

ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE ENGIEER IN MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY WITH SPECIALIZATION IN PRECISION MACHINING & INSTRUMENT TECHNOLOGY (3 Years Course)

IST YI	FAD		Т	Р	С	Page
Gen	111	Islamiat and Pak. Studies	1	r 0	L 1	rage
ENG	111		2	0	2	
		English	3	0	3	
Math	113	Applied Mathematics-I				
Phy	122	Applied Physics	1	3	2	
Ch	112	Applied Chemistry	1	3	2	
Comp	142	Computer Applications	1	3	2	
WT	156	Workshop Technology-I	2	12	6	
MT	141	Health Safety and Environment	1	0	1	
TD	153	Technical Drawing	1	6	3	
		TOTAL	13	27	22	
	TAD	IUIAL	13	41		
2ND Y			1	0	1	
Gen	211	Islamiat and Pak Studies	1	0	1	
Phy	212	Applied Mechanics	1	3	2	
Math	212	Applied Mathematics-II	2	0	2	
MGM	211	Business Communication	1	0	1	
ET	202	Applied Electricity and Electronics	1	3	2	
Mech.	252	Metrology	1	3	2	
MS	212	Material Science	2	0	2	
WT	227	Workshop Technology-II	2	15	7	
TD	253	Technical Drawing and CAD-I	1	6	3	
		ΤΟΤΑΙ	12	30	22	
3RD Y	EAR					
Gen	311	Islamiat and Pak Studies	1	0	1	
Mech.	323	Applied Thermodynamics	2	3	3	
Mech.	343	Machine Design	2	3	3	
Mech.	362	Materials Testing & Heat Treatment	1	3	2	
TD	352	CAD-II / CAM	1	3	2	
DM	312	Tool Technology-I	1	3	2	
DM	322	Tool Technology-II	1	3	$\frac{2}{2}$	
DM	335		3	6	5	
		Workshop Technology-DM1				
DM	342	Special Purpose Machines-I	1	3	2	
		ΤΟΤΑΙ	13	27	22	
4TH Y						
DM	EAR 414	Special Purpose Machines -II	2	6	4	
DM DM		Special Purpose Machines -II Tool Design and Making	2	9	5	
	414					
DM	414 425	Tool Design and Making	2	9	5 3	
DM DM DM	414 425 433	Tool Design and Making Tool Technology-III Tool Technology-IV	2 2	9 3	5 3 3	
DM DM	414 425 433 443	Tool Design and Making Tool Technology-III Tool Technology-IV Workshop Technology-DM2	2 2 2	9 3 3	5 3	
DM DM DM DM	414 425 433 443 455	Tool Design and Making Tool Technology-III Tool Technology-IV	2 2 2 3	9 3 3 6	5 3 3 5	
DM DM DM DM	414 425 433 443 455	Tool Design and Making Tool Technology-III Tool Technology-IV Workshop Technology-DM2	2 2 2 3	9 3 3 6	5 3 3 5	

Gen-111 ISLAMIAT AND PAK STUDIES

اسلاميات/مطالعه ياكستان اسلامیات Gen III نَ کِ ک مصبه اول حصه دوم مطالعه پاکستان سالاول حصداول اسلاميات موضوعات 👘 كل دت: 20 كليخ کتاب و سنت فترآن مجيد 1- تعارف قرآن مجيد 2- نزول قرآن 3- كلى ومدنى سورتول كى خصوصيات 4- وى كى اقسام 3 5- يندره فتخب آيات معترجمه 1- لن تنالوا لبرحتى تنفقوا مما تحبون واعتصموا بحبل الله جميعا ولا تفرقوا -2 ولا يجرمنكم شتان قوم على ان لا تعدلوا -3 ان الله يامركم أن تودوا الامانات الى اهلها -4 ان الله يامر بالعدل والاحسان `**-**5 ان الصلوة تنهى عن الفحشاء والمنكر **-6** لقد كان لكم في رسول الله اسوة حسنة -7. ان اكرمكم عند الله اتقاكم -8 ومآ اتاكم الرسول فخذوه ومانهاكم عنه فانتهو -9 واوفو بالعهد -10 -11 وعاشرو هن بالمعروف يمحق الله الربو ويربى الصدقات -12 واصبر علىما اصابك -13 وقولوا قولا سديدا -14 ان الدين عند الله الاسلام -15

سنت کی اهمیت انماا لاعمال بإلنيات -1 انما بعث لاتمم مكارم الاخلاق -2 . لايومن احدكم حتى يحب الاخيه ما يحب لنفسه -3 المسلم من سلم المسلمون من لسانه ويده -4 قل امنت بالله ثم استقم -5 خيركم خيركم لاهله -6 سباب المسلم فسوق وقتاله كفر -7 المومن الحوالمومن -8 كل المسلم على المسلم حرام دمه وماله وعرضه -9 آية المنافق ثلاثة اذا حدث كذب واذا اوتمن خان واذا وعد اخلف -10 دين اسلام -2 (5) اسلام کے بنیا دی عقائد کی وضاحت ادرانسان کی انفرادی داجتماعی زندگی پران کے اثرات 2.1 • -1 توحير (مبالت -2 آ فرت -3 ملائكه -4 آسانی کتب -5 عبادات 2.2 (5) 1- تماز -4 :26 2 -3 1-2- 1010 مندرجه بالاعمادات كى ابميت وفضلت ب شیں اورانسان کی انفراد کی دمعاشرتی زندگی پراس کے اثر ات

5

حصبه اول تدريسي مقاصد حصبه اسلامیات قرآن مجيد -1 عمومی مقصد۔ 👘 طالب علم سی مجھنے کے قابل ہو کہ اسلام کی تعلیمات کا اصل سرچشمہ قرآن مجید ہے۔ خصوصی مقاصد۔ 🔪 طالب علم اس قابل ہوجائے گا کہ: قرآن مجيد كي تعريف كرسكاً - 1 قرآن مجید کے زول کی صورت بیان کر شکے -2 قرآن مجید کی می ومدنی سورتوں کی پیچان کر سکے --3 منتخب آبات كاترجمه دتشرت كرسكي خصوصى مقصد وطالب علم اس قابل بوجائك، قرآني آيات كاترجمه دنشرتخ كرسكي -1 2 قرآنى تعليمات كى روشى بيس اين اورمعاشرتى اصلاح كريسك -2 -2 عمومی مقصد طالب علم حدیث نبوی کی اہمیت ادر ضرورت کو اچھی طرح سبجھنے کے قابل ہوجائے گا۔ خصوصي مقاصد الله المريق بيان كرسك است کی اہمیت دخرورت کی وضاحت کر سکے 🖈 👘 سنت کی روشی میں اسوہ حسنہ پرعمل کر سکے منتخب احاديث نيويه -3 عموم مقصد احاديث كي روشي ميں اخلاقي اقدار بر آگا بحي حاصل كريے خصوصی مقاصد۔ احادیث کا ترجمہ دتشر کے کر سکے محمدرسول التدصلي التدعليه وسلم تحاسوة حسنه كي بيروى كاجذبه يبدا بويسك-

دین اسلام سے بنیادی عقائداور عبادات کے بارے میں جان سکے اور بیان کر سکے خصوصی مقاصد: لفظ دین اسلام کے لغوی اور اصطلاح معنی بیان کر سکے۔ 公 اسلام کے بنیادی عقائد کی اہمیت بیان کر سکے۔ \$ اسلام کے بنیادی عقائد کے انسان کی انفرادی داجمائی زندگی پر پڑنے والے اثرات بیان کر سکے 公 عبادت کے لفظی واصطلاحی معنی بیان کر سکے۔ . \$ عقيد ادرعبادت كافرق بيان كرسكي ☆`: عبادات (نماز،روزه، جج،زكوة) يحور احكامات اورانساني زندگى يران كراش بيان كرسك 公. اسلامى عقائد وعبادات كے مطابق اپنى زندگى ذ ھال كرايك اچھامسلمان بن سكے۔ \$

سال اول (غير سلم طلباء كيلية) فصاب اخلا قيات Gen III حصداول أخلاقيات 0 روقت:20 كلفنغ حصددوم مطالعه بإكتتان اخلاقيات كى تعريف ادرابميت اخلاقيات كامعيار (قانون يعقل-الهامي مندرجه ذيل اخلاق كي وضاحت ونانت داری . وقاداري الظم وضبط . راست گوگی صبرواستقلال . حوصله مندی وقت کی پابندی صفائي اعتماد بالهمى احتراس

نصاب اخلاقيات سال اول تدريحي مقاصد اعلى اخلاق كى دجه ب كلى ترقى ميں قابل قدراضا فد كر سكے۔ عمود امقصد-خصوصى مقاصد - طالب علم اس قابل ہوگا كە: موضوعات كالمطلب بيان كريمك عملی زندگی ہے مثالوں کی نشاند ہی کر سکے۔ این شخصیت اور معاشرے برموضوعات کے مثبت اثرات پیدا کرنے کے د یانت داری کی اہمیت بیان کر سکے۔ · وفاداری کی اہمیت بیان کر سکے۔ انظم دصبط کی افادیت بیان کر سکے۔ صدق بیان کی ضرورت بیان کر سکے۔ حوصله مندی کے قوائد بیان کر سکے دقت کی یابندی کے فوائد بیان کر سکے صفائی اور باہمی اعتاد ہے صن کارکردگی کو بیان کر سکے مصلحت کے فوائد بیان کر سکے

مطالعه بإكستان حصيددوم ... تدريمي مقاصد- حريت فكر: عموی مقصد السالم برجان ال کداسلام میں اور سلمان قوم میں آزادی فکر کی کیا ہمیت ہے۔ خصوصي مقاصد: جريت فكركامعنى ومفهوم بيان كريمكي. آزادی فکر کی اہمیت بیان کر سکے۔ خصوصاً اسلام میں آزادی اظہار رائے کی اہمیت بیان کر سکے۔ ذہنی غلامی کے قومی سطح پر نقصا نات بیان کر سکے۔ جسماني غلامي يحقوى سطح يرتقصا نائت بيان كريح نظريه ياكتتان عموى مقصد - تظرير باكتان (دين اسلام) - يورى طرح واقف موجائ خصوصي مقاصد: نظرید کی تعریف بیان کر سکے اور اس کی دضاحت کر سکے۔ نظريد بإكستان كى تعريف كرسكادواس كامغهوم يبان كرسك علامدا قبال اورقائد اعظم کے فرمودات کی روشی میں نظریہ پاکستان بیان کر سکے۔ نظربه بإكستان كاتار يخى يهلو عمومی مقصد۔ نظریہ پاکستان کے تاریخی پس منظرے واقفیت حاصل کر سکے۔ خصوصی مقاصد محدین قاسم کے بارے میں بیان کر سکے۔

نصاب سال اول كل وقت:12 كلي حصددوم مطالعه باكتتان موضوعات 7 يت فكر مسلمان قوم میں آزادی فکر کی تاریخ مسلمانوں میں سیاسی آزادی کی اہمیت اور ضرورت مدینی وجسمانی غلامی کے نقصا نات نظريه ياكتتان قيام يأكستان كى اساس (دين اسلام) قيام ياكستان كى غرض وغايت _نظريه ياكستان كى وضاحت _نظريه ياكستان علامدا قبال اورقائد أعظم كارشادات كى روشى ميس نظربه بإكستان كاتاريخي يهلو محمد بن قاسم کی آمد یجد دالف ثانی اورشاہ ولی اللہ کی تبلیغی خد مات ، سید احمد شہید کی تحریک محاہدین لعليم تجريكين على كرُّ ه-ندوة العلمياء-ديوبند-مدرسة الاسلام (سنده) اسلاميه كالج (پيثاور) المجمن جمايت اسلام (لا بهور) محمدبن قاسم کے ہندوستان پر ملد کی دجہ بیان کر سکے محمد بن قاسم کے ہندوستان پر حملہ کے اثرات بیان کر سکے وہ بیان کر سکے کہ ہند دستان میں ہند دسلم دوقو می نظر بیکا نکتہ آغاز کیا ہے۔ مجد دالف ثانی کی علمی خد مات بیان کر سکے شاہ دلی اللہ کی علمی خد مات بیان کر سکے مجد دالف تانی اور شاہ دلی اللہ نے جو تبلیغ دین اور مسلمانوں میں سیا می شعور پیدا کیا اسے بیان کر سکے۔ 1000 50 برصغیر کی علمی تحریکوں سے آگاہی حاصل ہو سکے موصى مقاصد على كر ه- ديويند-ندوة العلماء-مدرسة الاسلام-اسلاميكالج - المجمن حمايت اسلام فيعليم كي در يعدجوسياسي شعور مسلمانوں میں پیداکیا سے بیان کر سکے۔ آزادی ہند کے سلسلہ میں تحریک محاجرین کی خدمات بیان کر سکے۔

Eng-112 ENGLISH

Eng-112 ENGLISH

Total contact hours

Theory	64	Т	Р	С
Practical	0	2	0	2

AIMS At the end of the course, the students will be equipped with cognitive skill to enable them to present facts in a systematic and logical manner to meet the language demands of dynamic field of commerce and industry for functional day-to-day use and will inculcate skills of reading, writing and comprehension. **COURSE CONTENTS**

16 hrs

4 hrs

ENGLISH PAPER "A"

1. **PROSE/TEXT**

1.1 First eight essays of Intermediate. English Book-II

2. CLOZE TEST

1.2 A passage comprising 50-100 words will be selected from the text. Every 11th word or any word for that matter will be omitted. The number of missing word will range between 5-10. The chosen word may or may not be the one used in the text, but it should be an appropriate word.

ENGLISH PAPER "B"

3.	GRAMMAR	26 hrs
3.1	Sentence Structure.	
3.2	Tenses.	
3.3	Parts of speech.	
3.4	Punctuation,	
3.5	Change of Narration.	
3.6	One word for several	
3.7	Words often confused	
4.	COMPOSITION	8 hrs
4.1	Letters/Messages	
4.2	Job application letter	
4.3	For character certificate/for grant of scholarship	
4.4	Telegrams, Cablegrams and Radiograms, Telexes, Facsimiles	
4.5	Essay writing	
4.6	Technical Education, Science and Our life, Computers,	
Enviro	nmental Pollution, Duties of a Student.	4 hrs
5.	TRANSLATION	6 hrs
5.1	Translation from Urdu into English.	
For Fo	reign Students: A paragraph or a dialogue.	
RECO	OMMENDED BOOKS	
1.	Intermediate English Book-II.	
2.	An English Grammar and Composition of Intermediate Level.	
3.	A Hand Book of English Students by Gatherer	

مزيد كتب ير صف ك لئي آنج بى وزك كري : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

13

Eng-112 ENGLISH

INSTRUCTIONAL OBJECTIVES PAPER-A

1. DEMONSTRATE BETTER READING, COMPREHENSION AND VOCABULARY

- 1.1 Manipulate, skimming and scanning of the text.
- 1.2 Identify new ideas.
- 1.3 Reproduce facts, characters in own words
- 1.4 Write summary of stories

2. UNDERSTAND FACTS OF THE TEXT

- 2.1 Rewrite words to fill in the blanks recalling the text.
- 2.2 Use own words to fill in the blanks.

PAPER-B

3. APPLY THE RULES OF GRAMMAR IN WRITING AND SPEAKING

- 3.1 Use rules of grammar to construct meaningful sentences containing a subject and a predicate.
- 3.2 State classification of time, i.e. present, past and future and use verb tense correctly in different forms to denote relevant time.
- 3.3 Identify function words and content words.
- 3.4 Use marks of punctuation to make sense clear.
- 3.5 ' Relate what a person says in direct and indirect forms.
- 3.6 Compose his writings.
- 3.7 Distinguish between confusing words.

4. APPLY THE CONCEPTS OF COMPOSITION WRITING TO PRACTICALSITUATIONS

- 4.1 Use concept to construct applications for employment, for character certificate, for grant of scholarship.
- 4.2 Define and write telegrams, cablegrams and radiograms, telexes, facsimiles
- 4.3 Describe steps of a good composition writing.
- 4.4 Describe features of a good composition.
- 4.5 Describe methods of composition writing.
- 4.6 Use these concepts to organize facts and describe them systematically in practical situation;

5. APPLIES RULES OF TRANSLATION

- 5.1 Describe confusion.
- 5.2 Describe rules of translation.
- 5.3 Use rules of translation from Urdu to English in simple paragraph and sentences.

Math-113 APPLIED MATHEMATICS-I

Math-113 **APPLIED MATHEMATICS-I Total contact hours** 96 Т Р С 3 0 3 Theory Pre-requisite: Must have completed a course of Elective Mathematics at Matric level. **AIMS** After completing the course the students will be able to 1. Solve problems of Algebra, Trigonometry, vectors. Menstruation, Matrices and Determinants. 2. Develop skill, mathematical attitudes and logical perception in the use of mathematical instruments as required in the technological fields. 3. Acquire mathematical clarity and insight in the solution of technical problems. **COURSE CONTENTS** 1 **QUADRATIC EQUATIONS** 6 Hrs 1.1 Standard Form Solution 1.2 Nature of roots 1.3 Sum & Product of roots 1.4 1.5 Formation 1.6 Problems 2 **3Hrs ARITHMETIC PROGRESSION AND SERIES** 2.1 Sequence 2.2 Series 2.3 nth term 2.4 Sum of the first n terms 2.5 Means 2.6 Problems 3 GEOMETRIC PROGRESSION AND SERIES **3Hrs** 3.1 nth term 3:2 sum of the first n terms 3.3 Means 3.4 Infinite Geometric progression 3.5 Problems 4 6 Hrs **BINOMIAL THEOREM** 4.1 Factorials 4.2 **Binomial Expression Binomial Co-efficient** 4.3 4.4 Statement 4.5 The General Term The Binomial Series. 4.6 4.7 Problems 5 **PARTIAL FRACTIONS** 6 Hrs 5.1 Introduction

مزيد كتب يرضي لي التي آن جي وزف كري : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6	Linear Distinct FactorsCase ILinear Repeated FactorsCase IIQuadratic Distinct Factors Case IIIQuadratic Repeated Factors Case IVProblems	
6 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 Angle 6.6	FUNDAMENTALS OF TRIGONOMETRY Angles Quadrants Measurements of Angles Relation between Sexagesimal& circular system Relation between Length of a Circular Arc & the Radian Measure of its centra Problems	6 Hrs
7 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS AND RATIOS trigonometric functions of any angle Signs of trigonometric Functions Trigonometric Ratios of particular Angles Fundamental Identities Problems	6 Hrs
8 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5 8.6 8.7	GENERAL INDENTITIES The Fundamental Law Deductions Sum & Difference Formulae Double Angle Identities Half Angle Identities Conversion of sum or difference to products Problems	6 Hrs
9 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4	SOLUTION OF TRIANGLES The law of Sines The law of Cosines Measurement of Heights & Distances Problems	6 Hrs
10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7	MENSURATION OF SOLIDS Review of regular plane figures and Simpson's Rule Prisms Cylinders Pyramids Cones Frusta Spheres	30 Hrs
11 11.1	VECTORS Sealers & Vectors	9 Hrs

17

- 11.2 Addition & Subtraction
- 11.3 The unit Vectors I, j, k
- 11.4 Direction Cosines
- 11.5 Sealer or Dot Product
- 11.6 Deductions
- 11.7 Dot product in terms of orthogonal components
- 11.8 Deductions
- 11.9 Analytic Expression for a x b.
- 11.10 Problems.

12 MATRICES AND DETERMINANTS

- 12.1 Definition of Matrix
- 12.2 Rows & Columns
- 12.3 Order of a Matrix
- 12.4 Algebra of Matrices
- 12.5 Determinants
- 12.6 Properties of Determinants
- 12.7 Solution of Linear Equations
- 12.8 Problems

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Ghulam Yasin Minhas Technical Mathematics Vol-I, Ilmi Kitab Khana Lahore.
- 2. Prof. Riazali Khan Polytechnic Mathematic Series Vol I & II, Majeed Sons, Faisalabad
- 3. Prof. Sana Ullah Bhatti A Text Book of Algebra and Trigonometry, Punjab Text Book Board, Lahore.

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

9 Hrs

Math-113 APPLIED MATHEMATICS-I

INSTRUCTIONAL OBJECTIVES

1 USE DIFFERENT METHODS FOR THE SOLUTION OF QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

- 1.1 Define a standard quadratic equation.
- 1.2 Use methods of factorization and method of completing the square for solving the equations.
- 1.3 Derive quadratic formula.
- 1.4 Write expression for the discriminant
- 1.5 Explain nature of the roots of a quadratic equation.
- 1.6 Calculate sum and product of the roots.
- 1.7 Form a quadratic equation from the given roots.
- 1.8 Solve problems involving quadratic equations.

2 UNDERSTAND APPLY CONCEPT OF ARITHMETIC PROGRESSION AND SERIES

- 2.1 Define an Arithmetic sequence and a series
- 2.2 Derive formula for the nth term of an A.P.
- 2.3 Explain Arithmetic Mean between two given numbers
- 2.4 Insert n Arithmetic means between two numbers
- 2.5 Derive formulas for summation of an Arithmetic series
- 2.6 Solve problems on Arithmetic Progression and Series

3 UNDERSTAND GEOMETRIC PROGRESSION AND SERIES

- 3.1 Define a geometric sequence and a series.
- 3.2 Derive formula for nth term of a G.P.
- 3.3 Explain geometric mean between two numbers.
- 3.4 Insert n geometric means between two numbers.
- 3.5 Derive a formula for the summation of geometric Series.
- 3.6 Deduce a formula for the summation of an infinite G.P.
- 3.7 Solve problems using these formulas.

4 EXPAND AND EXTRACT ROOTS OF A BINOMIAL

- 4.1 State binomial theorem for positive integral index.
- 4.2 Explain binomial coefficients: $(n, 0), (n, 1), \dots, (n, r), \dots, (n, n)$
- 4.3 Derive expression for the general term.
- 4.4 Calculate the specified terms.
- 4.5 Expand a binomial of a given index. -
- 4.6 Extract the specified roots
- 4.7 Compute the approximate value to a given decimal place.
- 4.8 Solve problems involving binomials.

5 RESOLVE A SINGLE FRACTIONINTO PARTIALFRACTIONS USINGDIFFERENT METHODS.

- 5.1 Define a partial fraction, a proper and an improper fraction.
- 5.2 Explain all the four types of partial fractions.
- 5.3 Set up equivalent partial fractions for each type.
- 5.4 Explain the methods for finding constants involved.
- 5.5 Resolve a single fraction into partial fractions.
- 5.6 Solve problems involving all the four types.

6 UNDERSTAND SYSTEMS OF MEASUREMENT OF ANGLES.

- 6.1 Define angles and the related terms.
- 6.2 Illustrate the generation of angle.
- 6.3 Explain sexagesimal and circular systems for the measurement of angles
- 6.4 Derive the relationship between radian and degree.
- 6.5 Convert radians to degrees and vice versa.
- 6.6 Derive a formula for the circular measure of a central angle.
- 6.7 Use this formula for solving problems.

7 APPLY BASIC CONCEPTS AND PRINCIPLES OF TRIGONOMETRICFUNCTIONS

- 7.1 Define the basic trigonometric functions/ratios of an angle as ratios of the sides of a right triangle.
- 7.2 Derive fundamental identities.
- 7.3 Find trigonometric ratios of particular angles.
- 7.4 Draw the graph of trigonometric functions.
- 7.5 Solve problems involving trigonometric functions.

8 USE TRIGONOMETRIC IDENTITIES IN SOLVING TECHNOLOGICALPROBLEMS

- 8.1 List fundamental identities
- 8.2 Prove the fundamental law
- 8.3 Deduce important results
- 8.4 Derive-sum and difference formulas
- 8.5 Establish half angle, double angle & triple angle formulas
- 8.6 Convert sum or difference into product& vice versa
- 8.7 Solve problems

9 USE CONCEPTS, PROPERTIES AND LAWS OF TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS FOR SOLVING TRIANGLES

- 9.1 Define angle of elevation and angle of depression.
- 9.2 Prove the law of sins and the law of cosines.
- 9.3 Explain elements of a triangle.
- 9.4 Solve triangles and the problems involving heights and distances.

10 USE PRINCIPLES OF MENSTRUATION IN FINDING SURFACES, VOLUMEAND WEIGHTS OF SOLIDS.

- 10.1 Define menstruation of plane and solid figures
- 10.2 List formulas for perimeters & areas of plane figure.
- 10.3 Define pyramid and cone.
- 10.4 Define frusta of pyramid and cone.
- 10.5 Define a sphere and a shell.
- 10.6 Calculate the total surface and volume of each type of solid.
- 10.7 Compute weight of solids.
- 10.8 Solve problems of these solids.

11. USE THE CONCEPT AND PRINCIPLES OF VECTORS IN SOLVINGTECHNOLOGICAL PROBLEMS.

- 11.1 Define vector quantity.
- 11.2 Explain addition and subtraction of vector
- 11.3 Illustrate unit vectors I, j, k.
- 11.4 Express a vector in the component form.
- 11.5 Explain magnitude, unit vector, direction onsides of a vector.
- 11.6 Derive analytic expression for dot product and cross product of two vectors.
- 11.7 Deduce conditions of perpendicularly and parallelism of two vectors.
- 11.8 Solve problems

12. USE THE CONCEPT OFMATRICES & DETERMINANTS IN SOLVING TECHNOLOGICAL PROBLEMS

- 12.1 Define a matrix and a determinant.
- 12.2 List types of matrices.
- 12.3 Define transpose, ad joint and inverse of a matrix.
- 12.4 State properties of determinants.
- 12.5 Explain basic concepts.
- 12.6 Explain algebra of matrices.
- 12.7 Solve linear equation by matrices.
- 12.8 Explain the solution of a determinant.
- 12.9 Use Crammers Rule for solving linear equations

Phy-122 APPLIED PHYSICS

Phy-122 APPLIED PHYSICS

Total Contact Hours

Theory	32	Т	Р	С
Practical	96	1	3	2

AIMS: The students will be able to understand the fundamental principles and concept of physics, use these to solve problems in practical situations/technical courses and understand concepts to learn advance physics/technical courses,

COURSE CONTENTS

1 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5	MEASUREMENTS. Fundamental units and derived units Systems of measurement and S.I. units Concept of dimensions, dimensional formula Conversion from one system to another Significant figures	2 Hrs
 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 	SCALARS AND VECTORS. Revision of head to tail rule Laws of parallelogram, triangle and polygon of forces Resolution of a vector Addition of vectors by rectangular components Multiplication of two vectors, dot product and cross product	4 Hrs
3. 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6	MOTION Review of laws and equations of motion Law of conservation of momentum Angular motion Relation between linear and angular motion Centripetal acceleration and force Equations of angular motion	4 Hours
4. 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5	TORQUE, EQUILIBRIUM AND ROTATIONAL INERTIA Torque Centre of gravity and centre of mass Equilibrium and its conditions Torque and angular acceleration Rotational inertia	
5. 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5	WAVE MOTION Review Hooke's law of elasticity, Motion under an elastic restoring force. Characteristics of simple harmonic motion S.H.M. and circular motion Simple pendulum	5 Hrs

23

5.6 5.7 5.8	Wave form of S.H.M. Resonance Transverse vibration of a stretched string	
6. 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6	SOUND Longitudinal waves Intensity, loudness, pitch and quality of sound Units of Intensity of level and frequency response of ear Interference of sound waves silence zones, beats Acoustics Doppler effect	5 Hrs
7. 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6	LIGHT Review laws of reflection and refraction Image formation by mirrors and lenses Optical instruments Wave theory of light Interference, diffraction, polarization of light waves Applications of polarization in sunglasses, optical activity and stress analysis	5 Hrs
8. 8.1 8.2. 8.3 8.4 8.5	OPTICAL FIBER Optical communication and problems Review total internal reflection and critical angle Structure of optical fiber Fiber material and manufacture Optical fiber - uses.	2 Hrs
 9. 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 9.8 9.9 9.10 9.11 9.12 9.13 9.14 	LASERS Corpuscular theory of light Emission and absorption of light Stimulated absorption and emission of light Laser principle Structure and working of lasers Types of lasers with brief description. Applications (basic concepts) Material processing Laser welding Laser assisted machining Micro machining Drilling scribing and marking Printing Lasers in medicine	3 Hrs

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

- 1. Tahir Hussain, Fundamentals of Physics Vol-I and II
- 2. Farid Khawaja, Fundamentals of Physics Vol-I and II
- 3. Wells and Slusher, Schaum's Series Physics.
- 4. Nelkon and Oyborn, Advanced Level Practical Physics
- 5. MehboobIlahi Malik and Inam-ul-Haq, Practical Physics
- 6. Wilson, Lasers Principles and applications
- 7. M. Aslam Khan and M. Akram Sandhu, Experimental Physics Note Book

Phy-122 APPLIED PHYSICS

INSTRUCTIONAL OBJECTIVES

- 1 USE CONCEPTS OF MEASUREMENT TO PRACTICAL SITUATIONS AND TECHNOLOGICAL PROBLEMS
- 1.1 Write dimensional formulae for physical quantities
- 1.2 Derive units using dimensional equations
- 1.3 Convert a measurement from one system to another
- 1.4 Use concepts of measurement and significant figures in problem solving.

2 USE CONCEPTS OF SCALARS AND VECTORS IN SOLVING PROBLEMS INVOLVING THESE CONCEPTS

- 2.1 Explain laws of parallelogram, triangle and polygon of forces
- 2.2 Describe method of resolution of a vector into components
- 2.3 Describe method of addition of vectors by rectangular components
- 2.4 Differentiate between dot product and cross product of vectors
- 2.5 Use the concepts in solving problems involving addition resolution and multiplication of vectors

3 USE THE LAW OF CONSERVATION OF MOMENTUM AND CONCEPTS OF ANGULAR MOTION TO PRACTICAL SITUATIONS

- 3.1 Use law of conservation' of momentum to practical/technological problems
- 3.2 Explain relation between linear and angular motion
- 3.3 Use concepts and equations of angular motion to solve relevant technological problems

4 USE CONCEPTS OF TORQUE, EQUILIBRIUM AND ROTATIONAL INERTIA TO PRACTICAL SITUATION/PROBLEMS

- 4.1 Explain Torque
- 4.2 Distinguish between Centre of gravity and centre of mass
- 4.3 Explain rotational Equilibrium, and its conditions
- 4.4 Explain. Rotational Inertia giving examples
- 4.5 Use the above concepts in solving technological problems.

5 USE CONCEPTS OR WAVE MOTION IN SOLVING RELEVANT PROBLEMS

- 5.1 Explain Hooke's Law of Elasticity
- 5.2 Derive formula for Motion under an elastic restoring force
- 5.3 Derive formulae for simple harmonic motion and simple pendulum
- 5.4 Explain wave form with reference to S.H.M. and circular motion
- 5.5 Explain Resonance
- 5.6 Explain Transverse vibration of a stretched 'string
- 5.7 Use the above concepts and formulae of S.H.M. to solve relevant problems.

6 UNDERSTAND concepts OF SOUND

- 6.1 Describe longitudinal wave and its propagation
- 6.2 Explain the concepts: Intensity, loudness, pitch and quality of sound
- 6.3 Explain units of Intensity of level and frequency response of ear

- 6.4 Explain phenomena of silence zones, beats
- 6.5 Explain Acoustics of buildings.
- 6.6 Explain Doppler Effect giving mathematical expressions.

7 USE THE CONCEPTS OF GEOMETRICAL OPTICS TO MIRRORS AND LENSES

- 7.1 Explain laws of reflection and refraction
- 7.2 Use mirror formula to solve problems
- 7.3 Use the concepts of image formation by mirrors and lenses to describe working of optical instruments, e.g. microscopes, telescopes, camera and sextant.

8 UNDERSTAND WAVE THEORY OF LIGHT

- 8.1 Explain wave theory of light
- 8.2 Explain phenomena of interference, diffraction, polarization of light waves
- 8.3 Describe uses of polarization given in the course contents.

9 UNDERSTAND THE STRUCTURE, WORKING AND USES OF OPTICAL FIBER

- 9.1 Explain the structure of the Optical Fiber
- 9.2 Explain its principle of working
- 9.3 Describe use of optical fiber in industry and medicine.

Phy-122 APPLIED PHYSICS

LIST OF PRACTICALS

- 1. Draw graphs representing the functions:
- a) y=mx for m=0, 0.5, 1, 2
- b) $y=x^2$
- c) y = l/x
- 2. Find the volume of a given solid cylinder using verniercalipers.
- 3. Find the area of cross-section of the given wire using micrometer screw gauge.
- 4. Prove that force is directly proportional to (a) mass, (b) acceleration, using fletchers trolley
- 5. Verify law of parallelogram of forces using Grave-sands apparatus.
- 6. Verify law of triangle of forces and Lami's theorem
- 7. Determine the weight of a given body using
 - a) Law of parallelogram of forces
 - b) Law of triangle of forces
 - c) Lami's theorem
- 8. Verify law of polygon of forces using Grave-sands apparatus.
- 9. Locate the position and magnitude of resultant of like parallel forces.
- 10. Determine the resultant of two unlike parallel forces.
- II. Find the weight of a given body using principle of moments.
- 12. Locate the centre of gravity of regular and irregular shaped bodies.
- 13. Find Young's Modules of Elasticity of a metallic wire.
- 14. Verify Hooke's Law using helical spring.
- 15. Study of frequency of stretched string with length.
- 16. Study of variation of frequency of stretched string with tension.
- 17. Study resonance of air columnin resonance tube and find velocity of sound.
- 18. Find the frequency of the given tuning fork using resonance tube.
- 19. Find velocity of sound in rod by Kundt's tube
- 20, Verify rectilinear propagation of light and study shadow formation.
- 21. Study effect of rotation of plane mirror on reflection.
- 22. Compare the refractive indices of given glass slabs.
- 23. Find focal length of concave mirror by locating centre of curvature.
- 24. Find focal length of concave mirror by object and image method
- 25. Find focal length of concave mirror with converging lens.
- 26. Find refractive index of glass by apparent depth.
- 27. Find refractive index of glass by spectrometer.
- 28. Find focal length of converging lens by plane mirror.
- 29. Find focal length of converging lens by displacement method.
- 30. Find focal length of diverging lens using converging lens.
- 31. Find focal length of diverging lens using concave mirror.
- 32. Find angular magnification of an astronomical telescope.
- 33. Find angular magnification of a simple microscope (Magnifying Glass)
- 34. Find angular magnification of a compound microscope.
- 35. Study working and structure of camera.
- 36. Study working and structure of sextant.
- 37. Compare the different scales of temperature and verify the conversion formula.
- 38. Determine the specific heat of lead shots.

- 39. Find the coefficient of linear expansion of a metallic rod.
- 40. Find the heat of fusion of ice.
- 41. Find the heat of vaporization.
- 42. Determine relative humidity using hygrometer:

Ch-112 APPLIED CHEMISTRY

Ch-112 APPLIED CHEMISTRY

T P C 1 3 2

Total Contact Hours

Theory32Practical64

Pre-requisite: The student must have studied the subject of elective chemistry at secondary, school level.

AIMS After studying this course a student will be able to;

- 1. Understand the significance and role of chemistry in the development of modern technology.
- 2. Become acquainted with the basic principles of chemistry as applied in the study of relevant Technology.
- 3. Know the scientific methods for production, properties and use of materials of industrial & .technological significance.
- 4. Gains skill for the efficient conduct of practical's in a Chemistry lab.

COURSE CONTENTS

1 1.1 1.2 1.3	INTRODUCTION AND FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS Orientation with reference to this technology Terms used & units of measurements in the study of chemistry Chemical Reactions & their types	2 Hrs
2 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4	ATOMIC STRUCTURE Sub-atomic particles Architecture of atoms of elements, Atomic No. & Atomic Weight The periodic classification of elements periodic law General characteristics of a period and group	2 Hrs
3 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4	CHEMICAL BOND Nature of chemical Bond Electrovalent bond with examples Covalent Bond (Polar and Non-polar, sigma & Pi Bonds with examples Co-ordinate Bond with examples	2 Hrs
4 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6	WATER Chemical nature and properties. Impurities Hardness of water (types, causes & removal) Scales of measuring hardness (Degrees Clark Boiler feed water, scales & treatment Sea-water desalination, sewage treatment	2 Hrs
5 5.1 5.2	ACIDS, BASES AND SALTS Definitions with examples Properties, their strength, basicity & Acidity	2 Hrs

31

5.3	Salts and their classification with examples	
5.4	pH-value and scale	
6	OXIDATION & REDUCTION	2 Hug
6		2 Hrs
6.1	The process, definition& examples	
6.2	Oxidizing and reducing agents	
6.3	Oxides and their classifications	
7	NUCLEAR CHEMISTRY	2 Hrs
7.1	Introduction	
7.2	Radioactivity (alpha, beta and gamma rays)	
7.3	Half life process	
7.4	Nuclear reaction & transformation of elements	
8	CEMENT	2 Hrs
8.1	Introduction	
8.2	Composition and manufacture	
8.3	Chemistry of setting and hardening	
8.4	Special purpose cements	
9	GLASS	2 Hrs
9.1	Composition and raw material	2 1115
9.2	Manufacture	
9.3	Varieties and uses	
10	PLASTICS AND POLYMERS	2 Hrs
10.1	Introduction and importance	
10.2	Classification	
10.3	Manufacture	
10.4	Properties and uses	
11	PAINTS, VARNISHES AND DISTEMPER	2 Hrs
11.1	Introduction	
11.2	Constituents	
11.3	Preparation and uses	
12	CORROSION	2 Hrs
12.1	Introduction with causes	
12.2	Types of corrosion	
12.3	Rusting of iron	
12.4	Protective measures against-corrosion	
13	REFRACTORY MATERIALS AND ABRASIVE	2 Hrs
13.1	Introduction to Refractories	
13.2	Classification of Refractories	
13.3	Properties and Uses	
13.4	Introduction to Abrasives	
13.5	Artificial and Natural Abrasives and their uses	
	32	

32

14	ALLOYS	2 Hrs
14.1	Introduction with need	
14.2	Preparation and Properties	
14.3	Some Important alloys and their composition	
14.4	Uses	
15	FUELS AND COMBUSTION	2 Hrs
15.1	Introduction of fuels	
15.2	Classification of fuels	
15.3	Combustion	
15.4	Numerical Problems of Combustion	
16	LUBRICANTS	1 Hr
16.1	Introduction.	
16.2	Classification.	
16.3	Properties of lubricants.	
16.4	Selection of lubricants:	
17	POLLUTION	1 Hr
17.1	The problem and its dangers.	
17.2	Causes of pollution.	
17.3	Remedies to combat the hazards of pollution.	
	BOOKS RECOMMENDED	
1.	Text Book of Intermediate Chemistry (I & II)	
2	Ini Amiliad Calaras by Ch. Atta Muhammad	

- 2. Ilmi Applied Science by Sh. Atta Muhammad
- 3. Polytechnic Chemistry by J. N. Reedy Tata McGraw Hill (New Delhi)
- 4. Chemistry for Engineers by P.C. Jain (New Delhi, India)

Ch-112 APPLIED CHEMISTRY

INSTRUCTIONAL OBJECTIVES

1 UNDERSTAND THE SCOPE, SIGNIFICANCE AND FUNDAMENTAL ROLE OF THE SUBJECT

- 1.1 Define chemistry and its important terms
- 1.2 State the units of measurements in the study of chemistry
- 1.3 Write chemical formula of common compounds
- 1.4 Describe types of chemical reactions with examples

2 UNDERSTAND THE STRUCTURE OF ATOMS AND ARRANGEMENT OF SUB ATOMIC PARTICLES IN THE ARCHITECTURE OF ATOMS

- 2.1 Define atom.
- 2.2 State the periodic law of elements.
- 2.3 Describe the fundamental sub atomic particles
- 2.4 Distinguish between atomic ho. and mass no.; isotopes and isobars
- 2.5 Explain the arrangements of electrons in different shells and sub energy levels
- 2.6 Explain the grouping and placing of ^elements' in the periodic table

3 UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF CHEMICAL LBOUND

- 3.1 Define chemical bond
- 3.2 Describe the nature of chemical bond
- 3.3 Differentiate .between electrovalent an^ covalent bonding
- 3.4 Explain the formation of polar and non polar, sigma and pi-bond with examples
- 3.5 Describe the nature of coordinate bond with examples

4 UNDERSTAND THE CHEMICAL NATURE OF WATER

- 4.1 Describe the chemical nature of water with its formula
- 4.2 Describe the general impurities present in water
- 4.3 Explain the causes and methods to removing hardness of water
- 4.4 Express hardness in different units like mg/liter, p.p.m, degrees Clark and degrees French
- 4.5 Describe the formation and nature of scales in boiler feed water
- 4.6 Explain the method for the treatment of scales
- 4.7 Explain the sewage treatment and desalination of sea water

5 UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF ACIDS, BASES AND SALTS

- 5.1 Define acids, bases and salts with examples
- 5.2 State general properties of acids and bases
- 5.3 Differentiate between acidity and basicity and use the related terms
- 5.4 Define salts, state their classification with examples
- 5.5 Explain p-H value of solution and pH scale

6 UNDERSTAND THE PROCESS OF OXIDATION AND REDUCTION

- 6.1 Define oxidation
- 6.2 Explain the oxidation process with examples
- 6.3 Define reduction
- 6.4 Explain reduction process with examples
- 6.5 Define oxidizing and reducing-agents and give it least six examples of each

- 6.6 Define oxides
- 6.7 Classify the oxides and give example

7 UNDERSTAND THE FUNDAMENTALS OF NUCLEAR CHEMISTRY

- 7.1 Define nuclear chemistry and radio activity
- 7.2 Differentiate between alphas, Beta and Gamma particles
- 7.3 Explain hall-life process
- 7.4 Explain at least six nuclei reactions resulting in the transformation of some elements
- 7.5" State important uses of isotopes

8 UNDERSTAND THE MANUFACTURE, SETTING AND HARDENING CEMENT

- 8.1 Define port land cement and give its composition
- 8.2 Describe the method of manufacture
- 8.3 Describe the chemistry of setting and hardening of cement
- 8.4 Distinguish between ordinary and special purpose cement

9 UNDERSTAND THE PROCESS OF MANUFACTURE OF GLASS.

- 9.1 Define glass
- 9.2 Describe its composition and raw materials
- 9.3 Describe the manufacture of glass
- 9.4 explain its varieties and uses

10 UNDERSTAND THE NATURE AND IMPORTANCE OF PLASTICS POLYMERS

- 10.1. Define plastics and polymers
- 10.2 Explain the mechanism of polymerization
- 10.3 Describe the preparation and uses of some plastics/polymers

11 KNOW THE.CHEMISTRY OF PAINTS, VARNISHES AND DISTEMPERS

- 11.1 Define paints, varnishes and distemper
- 11.2 State composition of each
- 11.3 State methods of preparation of each and their uses

12 UNDERSTAND THE PROCESS OF CORROSION WITH ITS CAUSES AND TYPES

- 12.1 Define corrosion
- 12.2 Describe different types of corrosion
- 12.3 State the causes of corrosion
- 12.4 Explain the process of rusting of iron
- 12.5 Describe methods to prevent/control corrosion

13 UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF REFRACTORY MATERIALS AND ABRASIVE

13.1 Define refractory materials

- 13.2 Classify refractory materials
- 13.3 Describe properties and uses of refractories
- 13.4 Define abrasive.
- 13.5 Classify natural and artificial abrasives
- 13.6 Describe uses of abrasives

14 UNDERSTAND THE NATURE AND IMPORTANCE OF ALLOYS

- 14.1 Define alloy
- 14.2 Describe different methods for the preparation of alloys
- 14.3 Describe important properties of alloys
- 14.4 Enlist some important alloys with their composition, properties and uses

15 UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF FUELS AND THEIR COMBUSTION

- 15.1 Define fuels
- 15.2 Classify fuels and make distinction of solid, liquid & gaseous fuels
- 15.3 Describe important Fuels
- 15.4 Explain combustion
- 15.5 Calculate air quantities in combustion, gases

16 UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF LUBRICANTS.

- 16.1 Define a lubricant
- 16.2 Explain the uses of lubricants
- 16.3 Classify lubricants and cite examples
- 16.4 State important properties of oils, greases and solid lubricants
- 16.5 State the criteria for the selection of lubricant tor, particular purpose/job

17 UNDERSTAND THENATURE OF POLLUTION

- 17.1 Define Pollution (air. water, food)
- 17.2 Describe the causes of environmental pollution.
- 17.3 Enlist some common pollutants.
- 17.4 Explain methods to prevent pollution

COMP-142 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

Total Contact Hou	rs	Т	Р	С
Theory:	32Hrs	1	3	2
Practical:	96 Hrs			

Pre-requisites: None

AIMS: This subject will enable the student to be familiar with the fundamental concepts of Computer Science. He will also learn Operating Systems, Office Applications, and Internet to elementary level.

Course Contents:

1. Electronic data processing (E.D.P.)	6 hrs
2. Operating Systems	2 hrs
3. Office applications (Word Processing)	8 hrs
4. Office applications (Spread Sheets)	9 hrs
5. Office applications (Presentations)	4 hrs
6. Internet& E-mail	3Hrs

1. ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING (E.D.P.) 6Hrs

- 1.1 Basic Terms of Computer Science Data & its types, Information, Hardware, Software
- 1.2 Computer & its types
- **1.3** Block diagram of a computer system
- 1.4 BIT, Byte, RAM & ROM
- 1.5 Input &Output devices
- 1.6 Secondary storage devices
- **1.7** Types of Software
- 1.8 Programming Languages
- 1.9 Applications of computer in different fields
- 1.10 Application in Engineering, Education & Business

Operating System

- 2.1 Introduction to Operating System
- 2.2 Loading & Shut down process
- 2.3 Introduction to Desktop items (Creation of Icons, Shortcut, Folder & modify Taskbar)
- 2.4 Desktop properties
- 2.5 Use of Control Panel
- 2.6 Searching a document

Office applications (Word Processing)

- 3.1 Introduction to Word Processing Applications & their Screens
- 3.2 Creating a new document
- 3.3 Opening & Saving a document
- 3.4 Editing & formatting the text
- 3.5 Page setup (Set the Margins & Paper)
- 3.6 Spell Check & Grammar

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن جی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

2 Hrs

8 Hrs

- 3.7 Paragraph Alignment
- Inserting Page numbers, Symbols, Text box, Picture and equations in the 3.8 document
- 3.9 Use the different Format menu drop down commands(Drop Cap, Change Case, Bullet & Numbering and Border & Shading)
- 3.10 Insert the 'Table and its Editing
- 3.11 Printing the document
- 3.12 Saving a document file as PDF format

Office applications (Spread Sheet)

- 4.1 Introduction to Spread Sheet application and their Screens.
- 4.2 Entering data & apply formulae in worksheet
- 4.3 Editing & Formatting the Cells, Rows and Columns
- 4.4 Insert Graphs in sheet
- 4.5 Types & Categories of Charts
- 4.6 Page setup, Print Preview & Printing

Office applications (Presentations)

- Introduction to Presentation applications and their screens. 5.1
- 5.2 Creating a presentation
- Editing & formatting a Slide. 5.3
- 5.4 Adding pictures & colors to a slide
- 5.5 Making slide shows
- Slide Transitions. 5.6

INTERNET&E-MAIL

- 6.1 Introduction to Internet & browser window
- 6.2 Searching, Saving and Printing a page from internet
- 6.3 Creating, Reading & Sending E-Mail
- 6.4 Explain some advance features over the internet and search engines

4 Hrs

9 Hrs

3Hrs

COMP-142 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

INSTRUCTIONAL OBJECTIVES:

Instructors/Teachers must ensure to

1. DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING (E.D.P)

- 1.1. Describe Basic Terms of Computer Science Data & its Types, Information, Hardware, Software
- 1.2. Explain Computer & its types
- 1.3. Explain Block diagram of a computer system
- 1.4. State the terms such as BIT, Byte, RAM & ROM
- 1.5. Identify Input & Output devices
- 1.6. Describe Secondary Storage devices
- 1.7. Explain Types of Software
- 1.8. Introduction to Programming Language
- 1.9. Explain Applications of computer in different fields
- 1.10. Application in Engineering, Education & Business

2. DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF OPERATIONS SYSTEMS

- 2.1 Introduction to Operating System
- 2.2 Describe Loading & Shut down process
- 2.3 Introduction to Desktop items(Creation of Icons, Shortcut, Folder & modify Taskbar)
- 2.4 Explain Desktop properties
- 2.5 Describe Use' of Control Panel (add/remove program, time & date, mouse and create user account)
- 2.6 Explain the method of searching a document

3. DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF OFFICE APPLICATIONS (WORD ROCESSING)

- 3.1 Introduction to Word Processing applications
- 3.2 Introduction to Word Processing application Screens.
- 3.3 Describe creating a new document
- 3.4 Explain Editing & formatting the text
- 3.5 Describe Opening & Saving a document
- 3.6 Explain Page setup, (Set the Margins & Paper)
- 3.7 Describe Spell Check & Grammar
- 3.8 Explain Paragraph Alignment
- 3.9 Explain Inserting Page numbers, Symbols, Text box & Picture in the document
- 3.10 Use of different Format menu drop down commands(Drop Cap, Change Case, Bullet &Numbering and Border & Shading)
- 3.11 Explain Inserting the Table and its Editing and modifying
- 3.12 Describe printing the document
- 3.13 Describe the method of file saving as a PDF Format

4. DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF OFFICE APPLICATIONS (SPREAD SHEET)

- 4.1 Introduction to Spread Sheet applications and their Screen
- 4.2 Describe Entering data & apply formulae in worksheet
- 4.3 Describe Editing & Formatting the, Cells, Rows & Columns
- 4.4 Explain Insert Graphs in sheet

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 4.5 Describe Page setup, Print preview & Printing
- 4.6 Explain in details formulae for sum, subtract, multiply, divide, average
- 4.7 Explain in details the types of charts e.g pie chart, bar chart

5. DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF OFFICE APPLICATIONS (PRESENTATIONS)

- 5.1 Introduction to presentation
- 5.2 Explain creating a presentation
- 5.3 Describe Editing & formatting a slide
- 5.4 Explain Adding pictures & colors to a slide
- 5.5 Describe Making slide shows
- 5.6 Explain Slide Transitions

6. DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF INTERNET & E-MAIL

- 6.1 Explain Introduction to Internet and browser window
- 6.2 Explain Searching, Saving and Print a page from internet
- 6.3 Describe Creating, Reading & Sending E-Mail and attachments
- 6.4 Explain some advance features over the internet and how to search topics on different search engines

Recommended Textbooks:

- I. Introduction to Computers
- **II.** Introduction to Computers

By Shelley Cashman Series By Peter Norton

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لیے آن چی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

COMP-142 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

List of Practical:

Identify key board, mouse, CPU, disks, disk drives, monitor and printer3Hrs

MS WINDOWS XP12 Hrs

- 1.1 Practice of loading and shutdown of operating system
- 1.2 Creating items (icons, shortcut, folders etc) and modifying taskbar
- 1.3 Changing of wallpaper, screensaver, and resolution
- 1.4 Practice of control panel items (add/remove, time and date ,mouse, and create user account)

MS OFFICE (MS-WORD)27 Hrs

- 1.5 Identifying the MS Word Screen and its menu
- 1.6 Practice of create a new document, saving and re-opening it from the location and spell check & grammar
- 1.7 Practice of Page Formatting (Borders, Character Spacing, Paragraph, Bullets & Numberings and Fonts)
- 1.8 Practice of different tool bars like standard, format& drawing tool bars
- 1.9 Practice of Insert pictures, clipart, and shapes
- 1.10 Practice of header and footer
- 1.11 Practice of insert table and also format of table
- 1.12 Practice of page setup, set the page margins, and printing documents

MS OFFICE (MS-EXCEL)27 Hrs

- 1.13 Identifying the MS EXCEL Screen and its menu
- 1.14 Practice of create a new sheet, saving and re-opening it from the location and spell check
- 1.15 Practice of insert and delete of row and columns (format of cell)
- 1.16 Practice of entering data and formulas in worksheet(Add, Subtract, Multiplying, and Divide & Average)
- 1.17 Repeating practical serial number04
- 1.18 Practice of insert chart and its types
- 1.19 Practice of page setup, set the page margins, and printing

MS OFFICE (MS-POWER POINT)15 Hrs

- 1.20 Identifying the MS POWER POINT Screen and its menu
- 1.21 Practice of create a new presentation and save
- 1.22 Practice of open saves presentations
- 1.23 Practice of inset picture and videos

INTERNET & E-MAIL12 Hrs

- 1.24 Identifying internet explorer
- 1.25 Practice of searching data from any search engine
- 1.26 Practice of create an E-Mail account and how to send and receive mails, download attachments

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

COMP-142 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

Practical Objectives:

- 1. Identify key board, mouse, CPU, disks, disk drives, monitor, and printer
 - 1.1. Understand use and features of keyboard, CPU, disk drives, disks, monitor, and printer

2. MS WINDOWS XP

- 2.1 Practice of loading and shutdown of operating system2.1.1 Students will be able to load and shutdown of operating system
- 2.2 Creating items (icons, shortcut, folders etc) and modifying taskbar2.2.1Student will be able to create, modify & delete icons, shortcuts, & folders
- 2.3 Changing of wallpaper, screensaver, and resolution
 - 2.3.1 Student will be able to change wallpapers, screensavers, & resolution size
- 2.4 Practice of control panel items (add/remove, time and date, mouse, and create user account)
 - 2.4.1 Student will be able to adjust control panel items (add/remove, time & date, Mouse, and configure the user account)

3. MS OFFICE (MS-WORD)

- 1.1 Identifying the MS Word Screen and its menu
 - 1.1.1 Student will be able to identify the MS Word screen and its menus
- 1.2 Practice of create a new document, saving and re-opening it from the location and spell check & grammar
 - 1.2.1 Student will be able to create new documents, save documents and reopen the saved documents and spell check and grammar
- 1.3 Practice of Page Formatting (Borders, Character Spacing, Paragraph, Bullets & Numberings and Fonts)
 - 1.3.1Student will be able to change the format of documents (Borders, Character Spacing, Paragraph, Bullets & Numberings and Fonts)
- 1.4 Practice of different tool bars like standard, format & drawing tool bars 1.4.1 Student will be able to use the standard, format and drawing tools
 - Practice of Insert pictures, clipart, and shapes
 - 1.5.1 Student will be able to add pictures, clipart and different shapes into document
- 1.6 Practice of header and footer

1.5

- 1.6.1 Student will be able to make and adjust header & footer
- 1.7 Practice of insert table and also format of table
 - 1.7.1 Student will be able to insert and format the table
- 1.8 Practice of page setup, set the page margins, and printing documents
 - 1.8.1 Student will be able to adjust page setup, margin and print documents

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

4. MS OFFICE (MS-EXCEL)

- 4.1 Identifying the MS EXCEL Screen and its menu
 - 4.1.1 Student will be able to identify the MS EXCEL screen and its menus
- 4.2 Practice of create a new sheet, saving and re-opening it from the location and spell check
 - 4.2.1 Student will be able to create new documents, save documents and reopen the saved documents and spell check and grammar
- 4.3 Practice of insert and delete of row and columns (format of cell)4.3.1 Student will be able to insert and delete row and columns
- 4.4 Practice of entering data and formulas in worksheet(Add, Subtract, Multiplying, and Divide & Average)
 - 4.4.1 Student will be able to use different formulas in worksheet(Add, Subtract, Multiplying, and Divide & Average)
- 4.5 Repeating practical serial number 04
- 4.6 Practice of insert chart and its types
 - 4.6.1 Student will be able to insert different types of chart into worksheet
- 4.7 Practice of page setup, set the page margins, and printing4.7.1 Student will be able to adjust page setup, margin and print worksheets

5. MS OFFICE (MS-POWER POINT)

- 1.1 Identifying the MS POWER POINT Screen and its menu
 - 1.1.1 Student will be able to identify the MS POWER POINT screen and its menus
 - Practice of create a new presentation and save
 - 1.2.1 Student will be able to create a presentation and save it
- 1.3 Practice of open saves presentations
 - 1.3.1 Student will be able to open the saves presentations
- 1.4 Practice of inset picture and videos
 - 1.4.1 Students will be able to insert picture and video clips

2. INTERNET & E-MAIL

1.2

- 2.1 Identifying internet explorer
 - 2.1.1 Students will be able to identify the Internet explorer screen
- 2.2 Practice of searching data from any search engine
 - 1.2.1 Students will be able to search information catalog, e-books etc from different search engine
- 2.3 Practice of create an E-Mail account and how to send and receive mails, download attachments
 - 2.3.1 Students will be able to create E-mail account, send and receive mails and download attachments

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

WT-156 WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY-I

		Т	Р	C
Total contact Hours		2	12	6
Theory	64 Hours			
Practical	384 Hours			

-

AIMS: At the end of this course, the student will have good working knowledge of the different kinds of hand tools, measuring tools, instruments used in mechanical workshop and bench work.

COURSE CONTENTS

- 1. Holding devices
- 2. Files and saws
- 3. Hand tools
- 4. Impact/striking tools
- 5. Marking tools
- 6. Assembly tools
- 7. Holding and clamping tools
- 8. Instruments for checking surfaces
- 9. Measuring instruments
- 10. Metal cutting
- 11. Drilling

DETAIL OF COURSE CONTENTS

1. HOLDING DEVICES

- 1.1 Leg vice
- 1.2 Pipe vice
- 1.3 Parallel Jaw vice
- 1.4 Soft jaws
- 1.5 Machine vice
- 1.6 Hand vice
- 1.7 Pin vice

2. <u>FILES AND SAWS</u>

- 2.1. File and its parts
- 2.2. Convexity of the file
- 2.3. Cross section of files
- 2.4. Cuts of files
- 2.5. Coarseness of files
- 2.6. Forms of file teeth
- 2.7. Machine files
- 2.8. Rotary file

4 Hours

10Hours

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن بنی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

2.10. 2.11. 2.12.	Hacksaw Types of Hacksaw Blade Fitting of the blade Coping saw Fret saw	
3.	Hand Tools	4 Hours
	Chisel and its types Scrapers and its types Hand shear Wire Cutter	
4.	Impact/Striking Tools	3 Hours
4.1. 4.2. 4.3.	Hammer and its Parts. Ball peen, cross peen, straight peen, sledge hammer Soft hammers types and uses.	
5.	Marking Tools	3 Hours
	Scriber Spring divider Center punch Prick punch Letter and number punches	
6.	Assembly Tools	4 Hours
	Use of Screw drivers Standard screw driver Offset screw driver Watch maker screw driver Philips head screw driver Wrench and spanners Open end wrenches Ring spanners Adjustable wrenches Lock wrenches Allen keys	
7.	HOLDING AND CLAMPING TOOLS	4 Hours
7.1. 7.2. 7.3.	Pliers Snapping Pliers Tweezers	

7.4. Tool maker clamp

7.5. C-Clamp

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

8. INSTRUMENTS FOR CHECKING SURFACES

- 8.1. Surface plate
- 8.2. Straight edge
- 8.3. Back or Foot square and tri square
- 8.4. Beveled edge square
- 8.5. Adjustable square
- 8.6. Auxiliary marking tools
- 8.7. Spirit levels

9. <u>MEASURING INSTRUMENTS</u>

- 9.1. Rule and Scale
- 9.2. Vernier calipers
- 9.3. Use of Vernier calipers
- 9.4. Vernier height gauge
- 9.5. Protractor
- 9.6. Vernier bevel protractor
- 9.7. Construction of Outside micrometer
- 9.8. Types of a Micrometer
 - Micrometer depth gauge
 - Micrometer head
 - Thread micrometer
 - Tube Micrometer
 - Bench micrometer
 - Inside Micrometer
- 9.9. Tools for transferring measurements
 - Dividers
 - Calipers(Outside, Inside, Odd leg)

10. <u>METAL CUTTING</u>

- 10.1. Geometry of Single point cutting Tool
- 10.2. Cutting tool Materials.
 - High speed steel
 - Carbides
 - Ceramics
 - Cermets
 - Diamond
- 10.3. Cutting speed, feed , and depth of cut
- 10.4. Machining time Calculations

11. DRILLING

11.1. Types of Drilling and Boring machines

46

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

6 Hours

12 Hours

4 Hours

10 Hours

- Portable drilling machine
- Table or pedestal drilling machine
- Pillar type drilling machine
- Multi spindle drilling machine
- Radial drilling machine
- Jig boring machine
- Horizontal boring machine
- Drilling and Boring operations
- Drilling

11.2.

11.3.

11.7.

- Reaming
- Boring
- Counter boring
- Counter sinking
- Spot facing
- Tapping
- Types of drills
 - Straight shank drill
- Taper shank drill
- 11.4. Twist drill geometry
- 11.5. Drilling speeds and feeds
- 11.6. Types of Reamers
 - Hand reamers
 - Machine reamers
 - Expansion reamers
 - Adjustable reamers
 - Taper reamer
 - Types of Taps
 - Hand taps
 - Machine taps
- 11.8. Types of Threading Dies and Die Stock/Holder
 - Split die
 - Solid die
 - Loose die
- 11.9. Cutting speed for Taps and Dies

WT-156 WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY-I

INSTRUCTIONAL OBJECTIVE

Instructors/Teachers must ensure to

1. <u>DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF HOLDING DEVICES</u> 4 HOURS

- **1.1.** Introduction to Leg vice
- **1.2.** Introduction to Pipe vice
- **1.3.** Introduction to Parallel Jaws vice
- **1.4.** Introduction to Soft jaws
- **1.5.** Introduction to Machine vice
- **1.6.** Introduction to Hand vice
- **1.7.** Introduction to Pin vice

2. <u>DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF FILES AND SAWS</u> 10 HOURS

- 2.1. Define file
- 2.2. Describe the convexity of the file
- 2.3. Describe cross section of files
- 2.4. Describe the cuts of files
- 2.5. Describe coarseness of files
- 2.6. Describe forms of file teeth
- 2.7. Define Machine files
- 2.8. Define Rotary file
- 2.9. Define hacksaw
- 2.10. Define types of hacksaw blade
- 2.11. Describe fitting of blade
- 2.12. Describe Cooping saw
- 2.13. Describe fret saw

3. <u>DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF HAND TOOLS</u>

4 HOURS

- 3.1. Define Chisel and its types
- 3.2. Define Scrapers and its types
- 3.3. Define Hand shear
- 3.4. Define wire Cutter

4. <u>DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF IMPACT/STRIKING TOOLS</u> 3 HOURS

- 4.1. Describe Hammer and its Parts.
- 4.2. Describe Ball peen, cross peen, straight peen, sledge hammer
- 4.3. Describe Types and uses of Soft hammers.

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

5. <u>DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF Marking Tools</u>

- 5.1. Define Scriber
- 5.2. Define Spring divider
- 5.3. Define Center punch
- 5.4. Define Prick punch
- 5.5. Define Letter and number punches

6. <u>DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF ASSEMBLY TOOLS</u> 4 HOUR

- 6.1. Describe uses of Screw drivers
- 6.2. Define Standard screw driver
- 6.3. Define Offset screw driver
- 6.4. Define Watch maker screw driver
- 6.5. Define Philips head screw driver
- 6.6. Define Wrenched and spanners
- 6.7. Define Open end wrenches
- 6.8. Define Ring spanners
- 6.9. Define Adjustable wrenches
- 6.10. Define Lock wrenches
- 6.11. Define Allen keys

7. <u>DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF HOLDING AND CLAMPING TOOLS</u> 4 Hour

- 7.1. Define Pliers
- 7.2. Define Snapping Pliers
- 7.3. Define Tweezers
- 7.4. Define Tool maker clamp
- 7.5. Define C Clamp

8. <u>DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF INSTRUMENTS FOR CHECKING</u> <u>SURFACES</u> 4 Hours

- 8.1. Describe Surface plate
- 8.2. Describe Straight edge
- 8.3. Describe Squares
- 8.4. Describe Back or Foot square and tri square
- 8.5. Describe Beveled edge square
- 8.6. Describe Adjustable square
- 8.7. Describe Auxiliary marking tools
- 8.8. Describe Spirit levels

9. DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

12 Hours

3 HOURS

- 9.1. Describe Rules and scale
- 9.2. Describe the Vernier caliper
- 9.3. Describe Functions of a Vernier caliper
- 9.4. Describe Vernier height gauge
- 9.5. Describe Protractor
- 9.6. Describe Vernier bevel protractor

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 9.7. Describe the construction of a Outside micrometer
- 9.8. Describe Types of a Micrometer
 - Micrometer depth gauge
 - Micrometer head
 - Thread micrometer
 - Tube Micrometer
 - Bench micrometer
 - Inside Micrometer

9.9.Describe tools for transferring measurements

- Dividers
- Calipers(Outside, Inside, Odd leg)

10. DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF METAL CUTTING 6 HOURS

10 Hours

- 10.1. Describe geometry of single point cutting Tool
- 10.2. Describe the cutting tool Materials
 - High speed steel
 - Carbides
 - Ceramics
 - Cermets
 - Diamond
- 10.3. Define Cutting speed, feed , and depth of cut
- 10.4. Describe Machining time calculations.

11. <u>DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF DRILLING</u>

- 11.1. Describe types of Drilling and Boring machines
 - Portable drilling machine
 - Table or pedestal drilling machine
 - Pillar drilling machine
 - Multi spindle drilling
 - Radial drilling machine
 - Jig boring machine
 - Horizontal boring machine

11.2. Describe Drilling and Boring operations

- Drilling
- Reaming
- Boring
- Counter boring
- Counter sinking
- Spot facing
- Tapping
- 11.3. Describe Twist drills

- Straight shank drill
- Taper shank drill
- 11.4. Describe geometry of Twist drill
- 11.5. Define Drilling speeds and feeds
- 11.6. Describe types of Reamers
 - Define Hand reamers
 - Define Machine reamers
 - Define Expansion reamers
 - Define Adjustable reamers
 - Define Taper reamer
- 11.7. Describe types of Taps
 - Define Hand taps
 - Define Machine taps
 - State procedure for Tapping with drilling machine
- 11.8. Describe threading Dies and Die Stock/Holders
 - Define Split dies
 - Define Solid die nut
 - Define Loose die
 - Define Die head
- 11.9. Define Cutting speed for taps and dies

Recommended Books

- I. Workshop Technology (Part 1)
- II. Technology of Machine Tools
- III. Workshop Technology (Vol-1)

By W. A. J. Chapman By Steve F. Krar, Albert F. Check By Mr. Rudalph Brunner Published by PSTC, PCSIR

WT-156

Workshop Technology-I List of Practical

384 Hours

Bench Fitting Exercises

- 1. Filing exercise on U-Channel Exercise
- 2. Step Filling Exercise
- 3. Sawing Exercise
- 4. Marking exercise
- 5. Marking with Height gauge
- 6. Stamping Exercise
- 7. Chipping Exercise
- 8. Counter Filling Exercise
- 9. Drilling Exercise
- 10. Debarring Exercise
- 11. Tapping Exercise
- 12. Internal Filling Exercise
- 13. Reaming Exercise
- 14. Counter Sinking Exercise
- 15. Counter boring Exercise
- 16. Wire Bending Exercise
- 17. Sheet Metal Bending Exercise
- 18. Internal/External Round Filling
- 19. Riveting Exercise
- 20. External Threading with Die
- 21. Push Fit Exercise
- 22. Sheet Metal Fits Exercise
- 23. Doweling Exercise
- 24. Introduction to Lathe and Simple Step Turning

مزيد كتب يرضخ كے لئے آنجنى وزٹ كريں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

MT-141		HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVI	RON	IMEN	T
Total Contact Hours		Т	•	Р	C
Theory:	32Hrs	1		0	1

Pre-requisites: None

AIMS: At the end of this course, the students will be able to:-

- 1. Adopt safety standards, codes, rules, etc., to be desired in Mechanical Workshop / Labs of Industries.
- 2. Understand methods of prevention of accident.
- 3. Provide first aid and rescue in case of any accident.

Course Contents:

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12 13. 14. 15.	Introduction and Importance of Safety Accident in Chemical Industry Accidents in Mechanical Industry Accidents in Process Industry Accidents in other Industries Electric shocks (Prevention and its remedies) Fire Accidents and their preventions Safety in Plant layout Personal Protective Equipments (PPE) Environmental Safety Pollution First Aid Analyzing Causes of Accidents Promoting Safety Culture Safety Regulations & adherence to International Safety Standards	1 Hr 2 Hrs 3 Hrs 2 Hrs 2 Hrs 2 Hrs 2 Hrs 2 Hrs 2 Hrs 2 Hrs 2 Hrs 3 Hrs 3 Hrs 1 Hr 2 Hrs
Detail 1.	Introduction and Importance of Safety1.1Introduction to safety and House keeping1.2Importance in Institute workshops /labs	1Hr
	 1.3 Importance in industry 1.4 Accident cost 	
2.	 Accidents in Chemical Industry 2.1 Accidents in petroleum, paint and fertilizer industry 2.2 Explosive vapors and gases 	2 Hrs
3.	 Accidents in Mechanical Industry 3.1 Due to material handling and transportation 3.2 Accidents due to hand tools 3.3 Accidents in machines shop 3.4 Accidents in Metal workshop 3.5 Accidents in wood working shop 3.6 Accidents in foundry, welding and forging shop 	3 Hrs

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

	3.7 Safety in CNC machines operation	
4.	Accidents in Flow Production Industry4.1 Accidents in textile mills, paper mills & food Industries	2 Hrs
5.	 Accidents in other Industries 5.1 Accidents in mines 5.2 Accidents in leather industries 5.3 Accidents in power plant 	2Hrs
6.	 Electric shocks & Earthing (Prevention and its remedy) 6.1 Electricity as danger 6.2 Electric shock phenomena 6.3 Reasons of electric shock 6.4 Prevention of electric shock 6.5 First aid in electric shock 	2Hrs
7.	Fire accidents and their prevention7.1Fire accidents and their prevention7.2Fire hazard and their types7.2.1Causes of fire hazard7.3Fire fighting equipments, and fire extinguishers7.4Plant lay out for fire safety	3 Hrs
8.	 Safety in plant Lay-out 8.1 Safety in Plant lay out 8.2 Housekeeping for safety 8.3 Safety instruction during maintenance 8.4 Safety instruction in use of electricity 	2 Hrs
9.	 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) 9.1 Useful protective device 9.2 Personal protective device and its importance 9.3 Protection from chemicals and gases 	2 Hrs
10.	 Environmental Safety 10.1 Environmental Safety 10.2 Industrial ventilation 10.3 Exhaust systems 10.4 Industrial noise 10.5 Illumination for safety and comfort 10.6 Industrial hygiene and plant sanitation 10.7 Thermal radiation 10.8 Waste Disposal, Dust and fumes, Over Crowding 10.9 The Artificial humidification 10.10 Drinking water 	3 Hrs
11.	Pollution 11.1 Atmosphere	2 Hrs
	11.2 Water pollution11.3 Solid waste management	
12.	First Aid	2 Hours
	54	

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن جن وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

	12.1 Importance12.2 Procedure and training12.3 Extended medical services	
13.	 Analyzing Causes of Accidents 13.1 Accident prevention fundamentals 13.2 Plant inspections and accidents investigation 13.3 Safety inventory, auditing, records and annual reports 	3 Hrs
14.	 Promoting Safety Culture 14.1 Employees training culture 14.2 Displays 14.3 Guidance 	1 Hr
15.	 Safety Regulations & adherence to International Safety Standards 15.1 Safety Regulations & adherence to International Safety Standards 15.2 Pakistan Factory Act (laws concerning to safety) 15.3 Workman compensation act 15.4 Industrial insurance and social security 15.5 Legal aspects of safety 	2Hrs

MT-141 HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT

Instructional Objectives:

1. Know importance of safety practices and its necessity in the industry

- 1.1 Describe importance of housekeeping, Safety and accidents
- 1.2 Describe the importance of safety practices in Institute shops/labs
- 1.3 Describe the hazards for not observing safety
- 1.4 State necessity/importance of observing safety in the industry at the Cost of accident

2. Know causes and preventions of accident in chemical based industry

- 2.1 State the type and causes of accidents in petroleum, fertilizer, plaint and chemical based industry
 - 2.1.1 Enlist causes and preventions of chemical based industrial accidents
- 2.2 Describe accidental causes and effects of explosive gases and vapors
 - 2.2.1 Describe toxic chemicals and their effects on human
 - 2.2.2 List of preventions for accidental causes due to explosive gases and vapors

3. Know causes and prevention of accidents in mechanical industry

- 3.1 List of accidents in material handling and transportation in industry
 - 3.1.1 Describe the methods of prevention of accident due to material and machine handling in manufacturing Industry
- 3.2 Explain proper use of hand tools to prevent accident
- 3.3 Describe accidents in machines shop
- 3.4 Describe accidents in Metal workshop
- 3.5 Describe accidents in wood working shop
- 3.6 Describe accidents in foundry, welding and forging shop
- 3.7 Describe Safety in CNC machines operation
- 4. Know causes and methods of prevention of accident in flow process industry
 - 4.1 State the types of accident in flow process industry
 - 4.1.1 List the accident in textile mills, paper and board mills and food industry
 - 4.1.2 Describe the methods of prevention of accidents in above listed industries

5. Describe accidents and their remedy

- 5.1 Describe accidents in Mines
- 5.2 Describe accidents in Leather industries
- 5.3 Describe accidents in Power plant (Steam)

6. Electric shocks & Earthling (Prevention and its remedy)

- 6.1 Describe Electricity as danger
- 6.2 Describe Electric shock phenomena
- 6.3 Describe Reasons of electric shock
- 6.4 Describe Prevention of electric shock
- 6.5 Describe First aid in electric shock

مزيد كتب پر صف سح الح آن بنى وز ال كري : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

7. Fire Accidents and their prevention

- 7.1 Describe prevention of fire accidents on plant
- 7.2 Know the causes of fire hazard
 - 7.2.1 Identify fire hazard and their types
 - 7.2.2 List the causes of accidents due to fire
- 7.3 Know Steps to control fire/fire fighting
 - 7.3.1 Training of fire fighting with the help of Rescue 1122
 - 7.3.2 Know the types of fire extinguishers and their use
- 7.4 Identify the fire safety points in plant layout

8. Know the basic concept of safety in plant layout

- 8.1 Identify the safety aspect in plant layout
- 8.2 Describe the house keeping procedure for safety
- 8.3 Identify the procedure to lay out machines and equipments by considering safety aspect
- 8.4 Explain the instructions use of electricity

9. Know principle method and importance of personal protective device

- 9.1 State useful protective devices
- 9.2 List personal protective devices and describe their importance
 - 9.2.1 Describe protection devices protecting Hand, faces, Ear, Leg, Foot and Eyes
 - 9.2.2 Describe protection
 - 9.2.3 Describe personal safety equipments
 - 9.2.4 Describe lather safety belt, fire ropes, chain, slings and other supports for precautions
- 9.3 Describe use of protection devices for protecting from chemicals and gases

10. Understands the environmental effect of accident and their remedies

- 10.1 Knows environmental effects on human beings and surroundings
- 10.2 Explain importance and purpose of industrial ventilation
- 10.3 Describe exhaust system in industry and their important
- 10.4 Identify effect of noise on environment and its role in accidents
 - 10.4.1 Causes of audible (Noise) their control vibrations and vibration dampers and necessity of hearing protectors
- 10.5 Identify the advantages of illumination for safety and comfort
- 10.6 Explain necessity of plant hygiene for safety and comfort
- 10.7 Explain causes of thermal radiation and its remedy
- 10.8 Explain causes and remedy of spitting dust, fumes, improper light and overcrowding accidents
- 10.9 Explain needs of artificial humidification
- 10.10 Explain effects of polluted water

11. Pollution

- 11.1 Describe different stages of Atmosphere i.e. stratosphere, mesosphere, ionosphere etc.
- 11.2 Describe the international standards of pure water

مزيد كتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 11.2.1 State how water get polluted
- 11.2.2 Describe methods of purification of polluted water at different Level
- 11.3 Describe the solid waste types and its management
 - 11.3.1 State different methods of solid waste collection
 - 11.3.2 Describe recycling and disposal of solid waste

12. Know the methods of providing first aid

- 12.1 Identify the importance of first aid
- 12.2 Explain the methods of providing fist aid and their training may be arranged to train the students in first aid procedure (a video)
- 12.3 Identify the step by step procedure of providing medical services
 - 12.3.1 Describe protection of respiration system and methods of artificial respiration

13. Analyzing the causes of accidents

- 13.1 Understand the procedure of analyzing the causes of accidents
 - 13.1.1 Identify the general causes of accident
 - 13.1.2 Explain step by step procedure to analyze the accidents
- 13.2 Know the use of data for investigation and resident reports for analyzing the causes of accident
 - 13.2.1 Record safety inventory, accident report and investigation reports, annual reports
 - 13.2.2 Collect the data of accident for analyzing the root of accidents
- 13.3 Identify safety rules procedures in the light of annual accidents report for safe guard

14. Understand the methods and procedures for promoting safety culture

14.1 Identify the importance of safety

- 14.2 Describe methods of promoting safety concept by display charts, play cards, Banners and wall chalking; through guidance
- 14.3 List methods of promoting safety concepts
- 15. Understand Safety Regulations & adherence to International Safety Standards
 - 15.1 Explain safety Regulations & adherence to International Safety Standards
 - 15.2 Describe clauses of Pakistan Factory Act related to safety
 - 15.3 Describe Workman compensation Act
 - 15.4 Identify the procedure for industrial insurance and social security
 - 15.5 Describe legal procedure in case of serious accidents

Recommended Books:-

- 1. <u>ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ENGINEERING</u> <u>BY GAYLE WOODSLDE, DIANNA K O CUREK</u>
- 2. <u>SAFETY ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES</u> BY FRANK R. SPELLMAN
- 3. <u>SAFETY ENGINEERING</u> <u>BY JAMES COVAN</u>

TECHNICAL DRAWING TD-153

Total	Contact HoursTheory32 HoursPractical192 Hours	T 1	P 6	C 3
	At the end of this course, the student will be able edge of basic Engineering Drawing.	to unde	erstand	working
<u>COUI</u>	RSE CONTENTS			
1.	INTRODUCTION		3 Hou	Irs
1.1. 1.2. 1.3. 1.4. 1.5. 1.6. 1.7.	Importance of engineering drawing Standard sizes of sheets Principle of sheet formation Relation between the two sides Designation of sizes Drawing instruments and its uses Procedure for Guiding the pencil and writing pen			
2.	STANDARD LETTERING		4 Hou	Irs
2.1. 2.2.	Definition and importance Types of lettering			
3.	ELEMENTARY DRAWING PRINCIPLES3.1.Classification of lines3.2.Accuracy in drawing3.3.Procedure for Drawing pencil lines3.4.Fixing of the drawing sheet3.5.Standard curves (Parabola, hyperbola, Archimo helix)3.6.Types of Ellipse	edes spi	6 Hou ral, inv	
4.	OTHOGRAPHIC PROJECTON		4 Hou	rs
4.1. 4.2. 4.3. 4.4. 4.5. 4.6. 4.7.	Introduction of Isometric projection Principle of orthographic projection First angle projection Third angle projection Missing views Distinction symbols Free hand sketching			

Recommended Books & Notes :

- i) Technical Drawing (Vol-I)ii) A text book of 1st year Engineering Drawing

Published By PSTC, PCSIR By A.C. Parkinsin

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

TD-153

Technical Drawing List of Practical

192 Hours

Exercise	1	:	Standard lettering practice – 1
Exercise	2	:	Standard lettering practice – 11
Exercise	3	:	Standard lettering practice – 111 (Home task)
Exercise	4	:	Standard lettering practice – 1V (Home task)
Exercise	5	:	The meaning of lines in drawing
Exercise	6	:	Construction of geometrical figures – 1
Exercise	7	:	Construction of geometrical figures (Home task)
Exercise	8	:	Execution of curved lines
Exercise	9	:	Execution of standard curves (Home task)
Exercise	10	:	Application of curves
Exercise	11	:	Three views from isometric
Exercise	12	:	Three views from isometric (Home task)
Exercise	13	:	Sketching the missing view
Exercise	14	:	Dimensioning practice
Exercise	15	:	Dimensioning practice (Home task)
Exercise	16	:	Sketching the missing view
Exercise	17	:	Sketching the missing view (Home task)
Exercise	18	:	Missing Views

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن جنی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE ENGIEER IN MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY WITH SPECIALIZATION IN PRECISION MACHINING & INSTRUMENT TECHNOLOGY (3 YEARS COURSE) 2ND YEAR

IST YE	EAR		Т	Р	С	Page
Gen	111	Islamiat and Pak. Studies	1	0	1	1 uge
ENG	112	English	2	0 0	2	
Math	112	Applied Mathematics-I	3	0	3	
Phy	113	Applied Physics	1	3	2	
•	122	Applied Chemistry		3	$\frac{2}{2}$	
Ch			1			
Comp	142	Computer Applications	1	3	2	
WT	156	Workshop Technology-I	2	12	6	
MT	141	Health Safety and Environment	1	0	1	
TD	153	Technical Drawing	1	6	3	
		TOTAL	13	27	22	
2ND Y	FAD		10			
Gen	211	Islamiat and Pak Studies	1	0	1	
Phy	212	Applied Mechanics	1	3	2	
Math	212	Applied Mathematics-II	2	0	2	
MGM	211	Business Communication	1	0	1	
ET	202	Applied Electricity and Electronics	1	3	2	
Mech.	252	Metrology	1	3	2	
MS	212	Material Science	2	0	2	
WT	227	Workshop Technology-II	2	15	7	
TD	253	Technical Drawing and CAD-I	1	6	3	
		TOTAL	12	30	22	
				00		
3RD Y	EAR					
Gen	311	Islamiat and Pak Studies	1	0	1	
Mech.	323	Applied Thermodynamics	2	3	3	
Mech.	343	Machine Design	2	3	3	
Mech.	343 362		1	3	2	
		Materials Testing & Heat treatment		3	$\frac{2}{2}$	
TD	352	CAD-II / CAM	1			
DM	312	Tool Technology-I (Injection moulds, Comp. moulds)	1	3	2	
DM	322	Tool Technology-II (Press tools, Bending tools)	1	3	2	
DM	335	Workshop Technology-DM1	3	6	5	
DM	342	Special Purpose Machines-I	1	3	2	
		TOTAL	13	27	22	
4TH Y			-			
DM	414	Special Purpose Machines -II	2	6	4	
DM	425	Tool Design and Making	2	9	5	
DM		Tool Technology-III (Jigs & Fixture, P. die casting)	2	3	3	
	433					
DM	433 443	Tool Technology-IV (Fine blanking, deep drawing)	2	3	3	
DM	443	Tool Technology-IV (Fine blanking, deep drawing)	2	3	3	
DM DM	443 455	Tool Technology-IV (Fine blanking, deep drawing) Workshop Technology-DM2	2 3	3 6	3 5	

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن جی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Gen-211 ISLAMIAT AND PAK.STUDIES

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

اسلامیات/مطالعه پاکستان نصاب (سال دوم) حصه اول اسلاميات Gen 211 ئى يى حصبة دوم مطالعه پاکستان کل دفت:20 گھنٹے موضوعات سور والمومنوں ایک تا گیارہ آیات معدر جمیہ _1 دس منتخب احاديث معدتر جمه دتشرت _2 - خير كم من تعلم القران و علمه - لاايمان لمن لا امانة له و لادين لمن عهدله - اياكم والظن إن الظن أكذب الحديث من احدث في امرنا هذا ما ليس منه فهورد - من حمل علينا السلاح فليس منا · اناوكا فل اليتيم في الجنة هكذا - لا يومن احدكم حتى أكون أحب اليه من والده و ولده و الناس اجمعين - من بنى لله مسجد ابنى الله له بيتاً في الجنة - لاضرر ولا ضرار في الاسلام - كلكم راع وكلكم مسئول عن رعيته سيرت طيبه .3 - كمى زندگى، ولادت، بعثت، ہجرت مدنى زندگى، مواخات، چتاق مدينه، فتح مكه (اسباب دنتائج) خطبه ججتة الوداع حضور علية بحثيت: .4 معلم كامل _سربراه خاندان اسلامي معاشره _5 نظام تعليم اوراس کے مقاصد _عدل دانصاف _امر بالمعر دف ونہی عن المنکر جهاد،كسب حلال،متجد (ابميت وفضيلت) اسلامی ریاست _ ریاست کی تعریف _ اسلامی ریاست کی خصوصیات _ اسلامی حکومت کے فرائض _ اسلامی طرز حکومت _ -6

مزيد كتب ير صف ك لئي آنج بى وزك كري : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

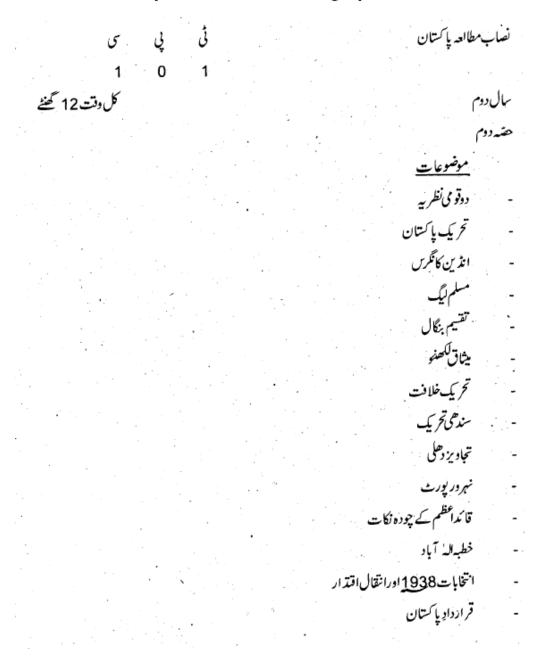
اسلاميات سال دوم <u>تدريي مقاصد</u> منتخب آيات قرآني قرآن مجيد عمومی مقصد۔طالب علم پیچان سکے کدآیات قرآنی کی روشن میں مومن کے اوصاف کیا ہیں۔ خصوصي مقاصد قرآني آيات كاترجمه بيان كرسكے۔ قرآني آيات كي تشريح كرسطے۔ قرآنی آیات کی روشنی میں ایک مومن کے اوصاف بیان کر سکے۔ قرآنی آیات میں بیان کردہ مومن کے ادصاف اپنے اندر پید اکر سکے۔ احاديث نبويه عمومی مقصد۔احادیث کی روشنی میں اسلام کی اخلاقی اقد ار (انفرادی داجتماعی) ہے آگاہ ہو سکے۔ خصوصي مقاصد إحاديث كاترجمه بيان كرسكي احادیث کی تشریح کر سکھے احاديث كي روشي ميں إسلام كي اخلاقي اقد اركي دضاحت كريے۔ ان احادیث میں دی گئی تعلیمات کے مطابق این زندگی گزار سکے۔ سيرت طيسه عمومی مقصد -حضور علیقہ کی سیرت طیبہ کے بارے میں جان سکے۔ خصوصي مقاصد حضور عظامته کی ابتدائی زندگی اختصار کے ساتھ بیان کر سکے۔ حضور عليقة كى ججرت كاواقعه بيان كرسكے۔ حضور عظام کی مدنی زندگی اختصارے بیان کر سکے۔ حضور علي کی تطور معلم خصوصيات بيان کر سکے۔ حضور عليلي كى بطورسر براه خاندان خصوصات بيان كريكے۔

<u>اسلامی معاشرہ</u> عمومي مقصداسلامي معاشرہ کی خصوصیات ہے آگا ہی حاصل کر سکے۔ خصوصي مقاصد اسلامي معاشره كامعني ومفهوم بيان كرسكے۔ اسلامی معاشرہ کی امتیازی خصوصیات بیان کر سکے۔ اسلامي معاشره ميں عذل داحسان کی اہمیت بیان کر سکے۔ تبليغ كلغوى مغنى بيان كرسكيه تبليغ كيفظى واصطلاحي معنى بيان كرسكيه جهاد کی اہمیت بیان کر سکے۔ جهاداور قبال میں فرق بیان کر سکے۔ جهاد کی مخلف اقسام بیان کر سکے۔ لفظم جد کی تعریف کر سکے۔ مسجد کی سابقہ حیثیت کو بحال کرنے کے بارے میں اقدامات کو جان سکے۔ اسلامی ریاست ،اسلامی ریاست کی خصوصیات بیان کر سکے۔ عمومي مقاصد خصوصي مقاصد ر پاست کی تعریف بیان کر سکے۔ اسلامی ریاست میں طرزحکومت سے آگاہی حاصل کر سکے اسلامی ریاست کی خصوصات بیان کر سکے۔ اسلامی ریاست کے اغراض دمقاصد بیان کر سکے۔ اسلامی ریاست کے قیام کے لئے جدوجہد کر سکے۔

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

غیرسلمطلباء کیلئے) J ی ا نصاب اخلاقيات (ى 1 0 1 کل وقت 20 گھنٹے سال دوم موضوعات معاشرتی اقدار (بلحاظ بمسابیه، اقوام، قوی سطح، شهری سطح، منعتی اداردں کی سطح، ضروریات، ورثه حقوق دفرائض قوت برداشت قوت ارادی لگن دجذبہ وسيع النظري بے غرصی انسان دوستي حفاظتي شعور یاس آ زاری کال آگاہی تغيرات كوقبول كرنا خودشناى نصاب اخلاقيات لسال ددم تدريي مقاصد عمومي مقاصد طالبعكم اخلا قیات کی اہمیت دضرورت سے آگا دہو سکے اور بیان کر سکے۔ · محصوصی مقاصد طالب علم اس قابل ہو۔ موضوعات كامطلب بيان كرسكي-عملی زندگی ہے مثالوں کی نشاند ہی کر سکے۔ این شخصیت ادرمعاشرے برموضوعات کے مطابق مثبت اثرات پیدا کرنے کے طریقے بیان کر سکے۔ اعلیٰ اخلاقی اقد ارمیں ہے: قوت برداشت، قوت ارادی لگن جذبه، وسیع النظری، بے غرضی، انسان ددی حفاظتی شعور، پاس آ زادی، کامل آگاہی اورخود شناسی کی اہمیت بیان کر سکے۔ اخلا قیات سے متصف ہو کر قومی خدمت بہتر طور پر انجام دے سکے۔

مزيد كتب ير صف كے لئے آج ہى وزٹ كري : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com



حقبه دوم مطالعه بإكستان تدريبي مقاصد تحريك پاكستان قیام پاکستان کے اسباب دمحرکات کو بیان کر سکے۔ عمومي مقصد خصوصي مقاصد قومیت کے مفہوم کو بیان کر سکے۔ دوقو می نظریہ کی تعریف وتو ضیع کر سکے۔ دوقومی نظریہ کی اہمیت بیان کر سکے۔ ہندوستانی مسلمانوں کی محرومیوں کو بیان کر سکے۔ قومی شخص کو بحال رکھنے کے لئے مسلمانان ہند کی مساعی بیان کر سکے۔ آزادی ہنداور قیام پاکستان کے لیے علامہ اقبال اور قائداعظم کی مساعی بیان کر سکے۔ قیام پاکستان سے مستقبل میں اسلامی مملکت کے قیام کے لئے سلم عوام کی کوششوں کو بیان کر سکے۔ مسلم لیگ کی قیام یا کستان کے لئے جدوجہد بیان کر سکے۔

Phy-212 APPLIED MECHANICS

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Phy-212 APPLIED MECHANICS

Total Contact Hours		Т	Р	С
Theory	32 Hours	1	3	2
Practical	96 Hours			

AIMS

1.	Apply the conce	pts of Applied	Physics to ur	nderstand Mechanics
1.	i ippij une comec	pto of rippinet	1 11,0100 00 01	ideistana meenames

- 2. Apply laws and principles of Mechanics in solving technological problems
- 3. Use the knowledge of App. Mechanics in learning advance technical courses.
- 4. Demonstrate efficient skill of practical work in Mechanics Lab.

COURSE CONTENTS

1.	MEASUREMENTS		2 Hours
	1.1	Review: Dimensional formula of Equations of Motion	
	1.2	Review: Systems of measurement, S.I. Units, conversion	
	1.3	Significant Figures	
	1.4	Degree of accuracy	
2.	EQU	3 Hours	
	2.1	Concurrent forces	
	2.2	Addition and Resolution of Vectors	
	2.3	Toggle Joint, Hanging Chains	
	2.4	Roof Trusses, Cranes.	
	2.5	Framed structures	
3.	MOMENTS AND COUPLES:		2 Hours
	3.1	Principle of Moments - Review	
	3.2	Levers	
	3.3	Safety valve	
	3.4	Steel yard	
	3.5	Parallel forces, couple	
	3.6	Torque	
4.	EQUILIBRIUM OF NON CONCURRENT FORCES:		3 Hours
	4.1	Non-concurrent forces	
	4.2	Free body diagram	
	4.3	Varignon's theorem	
	4.4	Conditions of total Equilibrium (Review)	
	4.5	Ladders	
5.	MOMENT OF INERTIA:		3 Hours
	5.1	Review: Rotational Inertia	
	5.2	Moment of Inertia, Theorems	
	5.3	Moment of Inertia of symmetrical bodies	

	5.4	M.I. of Fly wheel with applications	
	5.5	Energy stored by Fly wheel	
6.	FRI	CTION:	2 Hours
	6.1	Review: Laws of friction	
	6.2	Motion of body along an inclined plane (up & down)	
	6.3	Rolling friction & Ball Bearings	
	6.4	Fluid Friction, Stokes' Law	
7.	WO	RK, ENERGY AND POWER	3 Hours
1.	7.1	Work-Energy relationship	5 110015
	7.2	Work done by variable.	
	7.3	Power	
	7.4	I.H.P, B.H.P and Efficiency	
	7.5	Dynamometer.	
_			
8.	TRANSMISSION OF POWER		3 Hours
	8.1	Belts, Ropes	
	8.2	Chains	
	8.3	Gears	
	8.4	Clutches, functions and types with application.	
9.	MACHINES:		3 Hours
	9.1	Efficiency of machines	
	9.2	Inclined plane - Review	
	9.3	Reversibility of machines	
	9.4	Single purchase crab	
	9.5	Double purchase crab.	
	9.6	Worm and worm wheel.	
	9.7	Differential Screw Jack.	
	9.8	Differential Pulley, Wheel and Axle	
10.	VIBRATORY MOTION:		2 Hours
10.	10.1	S.H.M Review	2 110015
	10.2		
	10.3		
	10.4	1	
	10.5	1 0	
	10.6		
11.	ELASTICITY:		3 Hours
	11.1	•	
	11.2		
	11.3	e	
	11.4	e	
	11.5	Torsion and Torsional Stresses	

12. Simple Mechanism

- 12.1 Introduction
- 12.2 Kinematic link or element
- 12.3 Kinematic pair and types
- 12.4 Kinematic chains and types

13. Velocity in mechanism

- 13.1 Introduction
- 13.2 Instantaneous center
- 13.3 Instantaneous velocity
- 13.4 Velocity of a link by Instantaneous center method
- 13.5 Relative velocity of two bodies in straight line
- 13.6 Velocity of a link by relative velocity method

2 Hours

1 Hours

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن چی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Phy. 212 APPLIED MECHANICS

INSTRUCTIONAL OBJECTIVES

1. USE THE CONCEPTS OF MEASUREMENT IN PRACTICAL SITUATIONS/PROBLEMS

- 1.1 Explain Dimensional formulas
- 1.2 Explain systems of measurement
- 1.3 Use concept of significant figures and degree of accuracy to solve problems

2. USE THE CONCEPT OF ADDITION AND RESOLUTION OF VECTORS TO PROBLEMS ON EQUILIBRIUM INVOLVING CONCURRENT FORCES

- 2.1 Describe concurrent forces
- 2.2 Explain resolution of vectors
- 2.3 Use the analytical method of addition of vectors for solving problems.
- 2.4 Use the graphical method of addition of vectors for solving problems.
- 2.5 Solve problems on forces with emphasis on roof trusses, cranes simple frames and framed structures.

3. USE THE PRINCIPLE OF MOMENTS AND CONCEPT OF COUPLE TO SOLVE PROBLEMS.

- 3.1 Describe the principle of moments.
- 3.2 Use the principle of moments to solve problems on compound levers, safety valve, and steel-yard.
- 3.3 Describe couple and torque.
- 3.4 Use the concept to solve problems on torque.

4. USE THE LAWS OF TOTAL EQUILIBRIUM OF FORCES TO SOLVE PROBLEMS INVOLVING FORCES IN EQUILIBRIUM.

- 4.1 Distinguish between concurrent and non-concurrent forces.
- 4.2 Prepare a free body diagram of an object or a structure.
- 4.3 Explain Varignon's theorem
- 4.4 Explain second condition of equilibrium
- 4.5 Use laws of total equilibrium to solve problems on forces involving framed structure and ladders.

5. USE CONCEPTS OF MOMENT OF INERTIA TO PRACTICAL SITUATIONS AND PROBLEMS.

- 5.1 Explain moment of inertia.
- 5.2 Explain the theorems of Parallel and perpendicular Axis.
- 5.3 Describe the M.I. of regular bodies
- 5.4 Explain M.I. of Fly wheel

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 5.5 Explain Energy stored by Fly Wheel
- 5.6 Use these concepts to solve simple problems.

6. UNDERSTAND THE CONCEPTS AND LAWS OF SOLID AND FLUID FRICTION.

- 6.1 Define Coefficient of friction between a body placed on an inclined plane and the surface.
- 6.2 Explain motion of a body placed on an inclined plane
- 6.3 Calculate the force needed to move a body up and down an inclined plane.
- 6.4 Explain rolling friction and use of ball bearings.
- 6.5 Describe fluid friction and Stoke's law.

7. UNDERSTAND WORK, ENERGY AND POWER.

- 7.1 Derive work-energy relationship
- 7.2 Use formulae for work done by a variable force to solve problems.
- 7.3 Explain Power, I.H.P, B.H.P and efficiency.
- 7.4 Describe dynamometers.
- 7.5 Use the concepts to solve problems on power and work-energy

8. UNDERSTAND TRANSMISSION OF POWER THROUGH ROPES AND BELTS

- 8.1. Describe the need for transmission of power
- 8.2. Describe the method of transmission of power
- 8.3. Understand transmission of power through ropes and belts
- 8.4. Write formula for power transmitted through ropes and belts
- 8.5. Describe transmission of power through friction gears and write formula
- 8.6. Describe transmission of power through chains and toothed wheels/gears
- 8.7. Use the formula to solve/problem on transmission of power
- 8.8. Describe types and functions of clutches with applications

9. USE THE CONCEPTS OF MACHINES TO PRACTICAL SITUATIONS.

- 9.1 Explain theoretical, actual mechanical advantage and efficiency of simple machines.
- 9.2 Use the concept to calculate efficiency of an inclined plane.
- 9.3 Describe reversibility of machines.
- 9.4 Calculate the efficiency of:
 - i. Single purchase crab.
 - ii. Double purchase crab.
 - iii. Worm and worm wheel.
 - iv. Differential screw jack, Diff. Pulley, Wheel and Axle.
- 9.5 Use the formulae to solve the problems involving efficiency, M.A of the above machines.

10. USE THE CONCEPTS OF VIBRATORY MOTION TO PRACTICAL SITUATIONS.

- 10.1 Define vibratory motion giving examples.
- 10.2 Describe circular motion and its projection on diameter of the circular path.
- 10.3 Relate rotary motion to simple vibratory motion.
- 10.4 State examples of conversion of rotary motion to vibratory motion and vice versa.

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 10.5 Derive formulae for position, velocity and acceleration of a body executing S.H.M.
- 10.6 Use the concept of S.H.M to helical springs.
- 10.7 Use the concept S.H.M to solve problems on pendulum.

11. UNDERSTAND BENDING MOMENTS AND SHEARING FORCES.

- 11.1 Define three types of stresses and modules of elasticity.
- 11.2 Describe types of beams and loads.
- 11.3 Explain shearing force and bending moment.
- 11.4 Use these concepts to calculate S.F and B.M in a given practical situation for point loads, uniformly distributed loads.
- 11.5 Prepare S.F and B.M diagram for loaded cantilever and simply supported beams.
- 11.6 Describe torsion and torsional stresses giving formula

12. UNDERSTAND SIMPLE MECHANISM

- 12.1 Define simple mechanism
- 12.2 Define kinematics
- 12.3 Explain kinematic links or elements
- 12.4 Explain kinematic chains
- 12.5 Distinguish between types of kinematic chains

13. UNDERSTAND THE METHOD OF FINDING VELOCITY IN MECHANISMS

- 13.1 Explain relative velocity
- 13.2 Explain instantaneous center
- 13.3 Explain instantaneous velocity
- 13.4 Explain the method of finding velocity of a link by:
 - i. Relative velocity method
 - ii. Instantaneous center method

Phy-212 APPLIED MECHANICS

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Find the weight of the given body using Law is theorem.
- 2. Find unknown forces in a given set of concurrent forces in equilibrium using Grave-sands apparatus
- 3. Set a jib crane and analyze forces in its members
- 4. Set a Derrick Crane and analyze forces in its members
- 5. Study forces shared by each member of a Toggle Joint
- 6. Set a Roof Truss and find forces in its members
- 7. Verify Principle of Moments in a compound lever
- 8. Calibrate a steelyard
- 9. Find the Reactions at the ends of a loaded beam
- 10. Use reaction of beams apparatus to study resultant of parallel forces
- 10. Find the Moment of Inertia of a Flywheel
- 11. Find the angle of reaction for a wooden block placed on an inclined plane
- 12. Find the B.H.P. of a motor
- 13. Find M.A. and Efficiency of worm and worm wheel
- 14. Study the transmission of power through friction gears
- 15. Study the transmission of power through belts
- 16. Study the transmission of power through toothed wheels
- 17. Study the function of clutches
- 18. Find M.A. and efficiency of differential wheel and axle
- 19. Find the efficiency of a screw
- 20. Find the efficiency of a differential pulley
- 21. Verify Hooke's Law using Helical Spring
- 22. Study conversion of rotary motion to S.H.M using S.H.M Model/apparatus
- 23. Study conversion of rotary motion to vibratory motion of piston in a cylinder
- 24. Study the reciprocating motion
- 25. Study the working of cams
- 26. Study the quick return motion
- 27. Compare the Elastic constants of the given wires
- 28. Verify Hooke's Law using Helical Spring
- 29. Find the coefficient of Rigidity of a wire using Maxwell's needle
- 30. Find the coefficient of rigidity of a round bar using torsion apparatus
- 31. Find the coefficient of Rigidity of a rectangular bar using Deflection of Beam Apparatus
- 32. Determine S.F. and B.M. in a loaded cantilever (Point Loads)
- 33. Determine S.F. and B.M. in a simply supported Beam (Point Loads)
- 34. Determine S.F. and B.M. in a simply supported Beam (Point loads and uniformly distributed load)
- 35. Determine S.F. and B.M. in a simply supported Beam (Point loads and uniformly distributed)
- 36. Study working and function of link mechanism of different types

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Applied Mechanics by R.S. Khurmi
- 2. Applied Mechanics by A.P.S Sahihney & Prakash D. Manikpyny.
- 3. Applied Mechanics by Inchley and Morley
- 4. Theories of Machines by R.S. Khurmi and J.K. Gupta.
- 5. Applied Mechanics by Junarker.
- 6. Engineering Science Vol-I by Brown and Bryant
- 7. Practical Physics by Mehboob Ilahi Malik &Ikram-ul-Haq
- 8. Experimental Physics Note Book by M. Aslam Khan & M. Akram Sandhu
- 9. Experimental Mechanics (Urdu Process) by M. Akram Sandhu

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Math-212 Applied Mathematics-II

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن چی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

MATH-212

Applied Mathematics-II

		Т	Р	С
Total Contact Hours	5:	2	0	2
Theory:	64 Hours.			

Aims & Objectives:

After completing the course the students will be able to: Solve the problems of calculus and analytical Geometry.

COURSE CONTENTS:

1. **FUNCTIONS & LIMITS.** 4 Hours 1.1 Constants and variables 1.2 Functions & their types The concept of limit 1.3 1.4 Limit of a function 1.5 Fundamental theorems on limit Some important limits 1.6 1.7 Problems 2. **DIFFERENTIATION.** 4 Hours 2.1 Increments 2.2 Different Coefficient or Derivative Differentiation ab-initio or by first principle 2.3 Geometrical Interpretation of Differential Coefficient 2.4 Differential Coefficient of Xa, (ax + b)a 2.5 Three important rules 2.6 Problems. 2.7 3. DIFFERENTIATION OF ALGEBRIC FUNCTION. **4Hours** 3.1 **Explicit** function Implicit function 3.2 3.3 Parametric forms 3.4 Problems 4. DIFFERENTATION OF TRIGNOMETRIC FUNCTION. **4Hours** 4.1 Differential coefficient of sin x, cos x, tang x from first principle. 4.2 Differential coefficient of Cosec x, Sec x, Cot x. 4.3 Differentiation of inverse trigonometric function. 4.4 Problems.

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

5.	DIFFERENTIATION OF LOGARITHIMIC & I	EXPONENTIAL FUNCTION. 4 Hours
	5.1 Differentiation of In x	
	5.2 Differentiation of log ax	
	5.3 Differentiation of ax	
	5.4 Differentiation of ex	
	5.5 Problems.	
6.	RATE OF CHANGE OF VARIABLE.	4 Hours
	6.1 Increasing and decreasing function	
	6.2 Maxima and Minima values	
	6.3 Criteria for maximum and minimum values.	
	6.4 Method of finding maxima and minima.	
	6.5 Problems.	
7.	INTEGRATION.	8 Hours
	7.1 Concept	
	7.2 Fundamental Formulas	
	7.3 Important Rules	
	7.4 Problems.	
8.	METHOD FOR INTEGRATION.	6 Hours
	8.1 Integration by substitution	
	8.2 Integration by parts	
	8.3 Problems.	
9.	DEFINITE INTEGRALS.	6 Hours
	9.1 Properties	
	9.2 Application to Area	
	9.3 Problems	
10.	. PLANE ANALYTIC GEOMETRY & STRAIG	HT LINE. 6 Hours
	10.1 Coordinate System	
	10.2 Distance Formula	
	10.3 The Ratio Formulas	
	10.4 Inclination and slope of a line	
	10.5 The Slope Formula	
	10.6 Problems.	
11.	. EQUATION OF STRAIGHT LINE.	6 Hours
	11.1 Some Important Forms	
	11.2 General form	
	11.3 Angle formula	
	11.4 Parallelism and perpendicularity	
	11.5 Problems	

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

12. THE EQUATION OF THE CIRCLE.

8 Hours

- 12.1 Standard form of equation
- 12.2 Central form of equation
- 12.3 General form of equation
- 12.4 Radius & coordinate of the Centre
- 12.5 Problems

REFREFNCE BOOKS

- 1 Thomas finny Calculus and analytic geometry
- 2 Ghulam Yasin Minhas Technical mathematics Vol II, Ilmi Kitab Khana, Lahore.
- **3** Prof .Riaz Ali Khan –Poly technique mathematics series vol I & II, Majeed sons Faisal Abad .
- 4 Prof. SanaUllah Bhatti –Calculus and analytic geometry , Punjab Text Book Board Lahore.

MATH -212 APPLIED MATHEMATICS –II

INSTRUCTIONAL OBJECTIVES

1. USE THE CONCEPT OF FUNCTION AND THEIR LIMITS IN SOLVING SIMPLE PROBLEMS

- 1.1 Define a function
- 1.2 List all types of function
- 1.3 Explain the concept of limit and limit of a function
- 1.4 Explain fundamental theorem on limits
- 1.5 Derive some important limits
- 1.6 Solve simple problems on limits

2. UNDERSTAND THE CONCEPT OF DIFFERENTIAL COEFFICIENT

- 2.1 Derive mathematics expression for a differential coefficient.
- 2.2 Explain geometrical interpretation of differential coefficient.
- 2.3 Differentiate a content, constant associated with a variable and the sum of finite number of function.
- 2.4 Solved related problems.

3. USE RULES OF DIFFERENTIAL TO SOLVE PROBLEMS OF ALGEBRIC FUNCTIONS.

- 3.1 Differentiate ab-initio Xn and (ax+b)n
- 3.2 Derive product, quotient and chain rules.
- 3.3 Find derivative of implicit function & explicit function.
- 3.4 Differentiate parametric forms; function w.r.t another function and by Rationalization.
- 3.5 Solve problems using these formulas.

4. USE RULES OF DIFFERENTIATION TO SOLVE PROBLEMS OF ALGEBRIC FUNCTIONS.

- 4.1 Differentiate from first principle sin x ,cosx, tang x.
- 4.2 Derive formula for derivation of sec x, cosec x, cot x.
- 4.3 Find differential coefficient of inverse trigonometric functions.

5. USE RULES OF DIFFERENTIATION TO LOGARITHMIC AND EXPONENTIAL FUNCTIONS.

- 5.1 Derive formulas for differential coefficient of logarithmic and exponential functions.
- 5.2 Solve problems using these formulas.

6. UNDERSTAND RATE OF CHANGE OF ONE VARRIABLE WITH RESPECT TO ANOTHER.

6.1 Write expression for velocity, acceleration, and slope of a line.

6.2 Define an increasing and decreasing function, maxima and minima values, of inflection.

6.3 Explain criteria for maxima and minima values of a function.

6.4 Solve problems involving rate of change of variables.

7. APPLY CONCEPT OF INTEGRATION IN SOLVING TECHNOLOGICALPROBLEMS

- 7.1 Explain the concept of integration
- 7.2 Write basic theorem of integration
- 7.3 List some important rules of integration
- 7.4 Derive fundamental formulas of integration
- 7.5 Solve problems based on these formulas /rules.

8. UNDERSTAND DIFFERENT METHODS OF INTEGRATION.

- 8.1 List standard formulas
- 8.2 Integrate a function by substitution method
- 8.3 Find integrals by the method of integration by parts
- 8.4 Solve problems using these methods.

9. UNDERSTAND THE METHOD OF SOLVING DEFENITE INTEGRALS.

- 9.1 Define definite integral
- 9.2 List properties of definite integrals using definite integrals.
- 9.3 Find areas under curves
- 9.4 Solve problems of definite integrals.

10. UNDERSTAND THE CONCEPT OF PLANE ANALYTIC GEOMETRY.

- 10.1 Explain the rectangular coordinate system
- 10.2 Locate points in different quadrants
- 10.3 Derive distance formula
- 10.4 Prove section formula
- 10.5 Derive slope formula
- 10.6 Solve problems using the above formulas.

11. USE EQUATIONS OF STRAIGHT LINE IN SOLVING PROBLEMS.

- 11.1 Define a straight line
- 11.2 State general form of equation of a straight line
- 11.3 Derive slope intercept and intercept forms of equations.
- 11.4 Derive expression for angle between two straight lines
- 11.5 Derives conditions of perpendicularity and parallelism lines
- 11.6 Solve problems involving these equations/formulas.

12. SOLVE TECHNOLOGICAL PROBLEMS USING EQUATION OF CIRCLE.

- 12.1 Define a circle
- 12.2 Describe standards, central and general forms of the equation of a circle.
- 12.3 Convert general forms to the central forms of equation of a circle.
- 12.4 Deduce formulas for the radius and the coordinates of the centre of a circle from the general form.
- 12.5 Derive equation of the circle passing through three given points.
- 12.6 Solve problems involving these equations

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

MGM-211 BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

MGM-211 BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

Т	Р	С
1	0	1

/ TT

Total contact hours

Theory 32 Hrs

Prerequisites: The students shall already be familiar with the language concerned.

AIMS The course has been designed to enable the students to.

1. Develop communication skills.

- 2. Understand basic principles of good and effective business writing in commercial and industrial fields.
- 3. Develop knowledge and skill to write technical report with confidence and accuracy.

COURSE CONTENTS

1.	CON	MIMUNICATION PROCESS.	6 Hours
	1.1	Purposes of communication	
	1.2	Communication process	
	1.3	Distortions in communication	
	1.4	Consolidation of communication	
	1.5	Communication flow	
	1.6	Communication for self-development	
2.	ORA	AL COMMUNICATION SKILLS.	6 Hours
	2.1	Significance of speaking.	
	2.2	Verbal and non-verbal messages.	
	2.3	Strategic steps of speaking.	
	2.4	Characteristics of effective oral messages.	
	2.5	Communication Trafficking.	
	2.6	Oral presentation.	
3.	QUE	ESTIONING SKILLS.	3 Hours
	3.1	Nature of question.	
	3.2	Types of questions.	
	3.3	Characteristics of a good question.	
	3.4	Questioning strategy	
4.	LIST	FENING SKILLS.	5 Hours
	4.1	Principles of active listening.	
	4.2	Skills of active listening.	
	4.3	Barriers to listening.	
	4.4	Reasons of poor listening.	
	4.5	Giving Feedback.	
5.	INT	ERVIEWING SKILLS.	3 Hours
	5.1	Significance of interviews.	
	5.2	Characteristics of interviews.	
		85	

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن چی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

	5.3	Activities in an interviewing situation	
	5.4	Types of interviews.	
	5.5	Interviewing strategy.	
6.	REP	ORT WRITING.	3 Hours
	6.1	Goals of report writing	
	6.2	Report format.	
	6.3	Types of reports.	
	6.4	Report writing strategy.	
7.	REA	DING COMPREHENSION.	2 Hours
	7.1	Reading problems.	
	7.2	Four Reading skills.	
8.	GRO	OUP COMMUNICATION.	4 Hours
	8.1	Purposes of conducting meetings.	
	8.2	Planning a meeting.	
	8.3	Types of meetings.	
	8.4	Selection f a group for meeting.	
	8.5	Group leadership skills.	
	8.6	Running a successful meeting.	
	8.7	Active participation techniques.	

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

1. Sh. Ata-ur-Rehman Effective Business Communication & Report Writing.

2. Ulman J.N. Could JR. Technical Reporting.

Mgm-211 BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

INSTRUCTIONAL OBJECTIVES

1. UNDERSTAND THE COMMUNICATION PROCESS.

- 1.1 State the benefits of two way communication.
- 1.2 Describe a model of communication process.
- 1.3 Explain the major communication methods used in organization.
- 1.4 Identify the barriers to communication and methods of overcoming these barriers.
- 1.5 Identify misconceptions about communication.

2. UNDERSTAND THE PROCESS OF ORAL.

- 2.1 Identify speaking situations with other peoples.
- 2.2 Identify the strategy steps of speaking.
- 2.3 Identify the characteristics of effective speaking.
- 2.4 State the principles of one-way communication.
- 2.5 State the principles of two-way communication.
- 2.6 Identify the elements of oral presentation skills.
- 2.7 Determine the impact of non-verbal communication on oral communication.

3. DETERMINE THE USES OF QUESTIONING SKILLS TO GATHER AND CLARIFY INFORMATION IN THE ORAL COMMUNICATION PROCESS.

- 3.1 Identify different types of questions.
- 3.2 Determine the purpose of each type of question and its application.
- 3.3 Identify the hazards to be avoided when asking questions.
- 3.4 Demonstrate questioning skills.

4. DEMONSTRATE THE USE OF ACTIVE LISTENING SKILL IN THE ORAL COMMUNICATION PROCESS.

- 4.1 State the principles of active listening.
- 4.2 Identify skills of active listening.
- 4.3 Identify barriers to active listening.
- 4.4 State the benefits of active listening.
- 4.5 Demonstrate listening skills.
- 4.6 Explain the importance of giving and receiving feedback.

5. DETERMINE THE APPROPRIATE INTERVIEW TYPE FOR THE SPECIFIC WORK-RELATED SITUATION AND CONDUCT A WORK-RELATED INTERVIEW.

- 5.1 State the significance of interviews.
- 5.2 State the characteristics of interviews.
- 5.3 Explain the activities in an interviewing situation.
- 5.4 Describe the types of interviews.
- 5.5 Explain the interviewing strategy.
- 5.6 Prepare instrument for a structured interview.

6. PREPARE A REPORT OUT-LINE, BASED ON SUBJECT MATTER AND AUDIENCE.

- 6.1 Identify the different types of reports.
- 6.2 Determine when to use an informal or formal report presentation.
- 6.3 Identify the stages of planning a report.
- 6.4 Identify the parts of a report and choose the parts appropriate for each type of report.
- 6.5 Draft a report outline.

7. DEMONSTRATE READING COMPREHENSION.

- 7.1 Identify major reading problems.
- 7.2 Identify basic reading skills.
- 7.3 State methods of previewing written material.
- 7.4 Identify methods of concentration when reading.
- 7.5 Demonstrate reading comprehension.

8. UNDERSTAND THE PRINCIPLES OF GROUP COMMUNICATIONS.

- 8.1 State the purpose and characteristics of major types of meeting.
- 8.2 Explain responsibilities of a meeting/committee.
- 8.3 Identify problems likely to be faced at meeting and means to overcome these problems.
- 8.4 Distinguish between content and process at meetings.
- 8.5 Explain the key characteristics of a good group facilitator.

ET-202 APPLIED ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Elect-202 APPLIED ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS

Total Contact Hou	rs	Т	Р	С
Theory:	32 Hrs	1	3	2
Practical: 9	6 Hrs			

Pre-requisites: Applied Physics (1st year)

AIMS: This course enables the students to understand the fundamental of electricity and electronics. Know how of the devices used for control of industrial equipment, their properties and uses. The course provides the knowledge of working principles and operation of A.C. and D.C. motors, transformers and generators, amplifier, DC power supplies, inverter and stabilizer, AC & DC motors control interpret connection diagrams of various electrical and electronics devices. Students will be able to observe safety rules and provide electric shock treatment. He will be able to design control circuit.

Course Contents:

1. FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICITY	3Hrs
2. PROTECTION DEVICES AND ELECTRICAL SAFETY	5Hrs
3. MOTORS, GENERATORS AND TRANSFORMERS	5 Hrs
4. INSTRUMENTS AND WIRING	4 Hrs
5. FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRONICS	3 Hrs
6. TRANSISTORS/AND DIODES 7. PROGRAMABLE LOGIC CONTROLER (PLC) AND GATES 8. THYRISTORS	4 Hrs 5 Hrs 3 Hrs

Detail of Contents:

1. FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICITY

- Current, (AC and DC Supply) voltage and resistance, their units, single phase and three phase 1.1 supply
- 1.2 Ohm's law, simple calculations
- Laws of resistance, simple calculations 1.3
- Combination of resistances, simple calculations, capacitors and their combinations 1.4
- Electrical and mechanical power, their conversion, units, horse power 1.5
- 1.6 Heating effect of current, joules law
- 1.7 Electrical energy, units, energy bill
- 1.8 Inductors
- 1.9 **RLC** circuits
- 1.10 Batteries and battery cells

2. PROTECTION DEVICES AND ELECTRICAL SAFETY

- 2.1 Fuse and their types
- 2.2 Circuit breaker and their types
- Relay and their types 2.3
- 2.4 Starter and their types
- 2.5 Switches and types
- 2.6 timers

3. MOTORS, GENERATORS AND TRANSFORMERS

- 3.1 Faraday's law
- 3.2 Construction and working of AC and DC generators
- Construction and working of transformers, emf and current, equation, types 3.3
- 3.4 Welding transformers, ratings
- 3.5 Types and working of motors
 - 3.5.1 AC MOTORS
 - 3.5.1.1 1- Phase induction motor
 - 3.5.1.2 3- Phase induction motors
 - 3.5.2 DC MOTORS
 - 3.5.2.1 Stepper motors
 - 3.5.2.2 Servo motors

4. (A) MEASURING INSTRUMENTS & WIRING

- 4.1 Types of instruments
- Volt meter, Ampere meter, frequency meter, Resistance meter 4.2
- 4.3 AVO meters, Oscilloscope
- Calibration of meters, Energy meter, Wattmeter 4.4

(B) DOMESTIC WIRING

- Wiring and their types 4.5
- Estimate of wiring 4.6

5. FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRONICS

- Semi conductor theory, doping, P & N type materials 5.1
- PN Junction diode, potential barrier, forward and reverse bias 5.2
- 5.3 Use of PN Diode as rectifier
- Half-wave, full-wave and bridge rectifiers and Filters 5.4
- 5.5 Invertors and stabilizers
- 5.6 Power supplies

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

3 Hrs

5 Hrs

5 Hrs

3Hrs

4 Hrs

6. TRANSIS	STORS AND DIODES	4 Hours
6.1	PNP & NPN transistors, biasing, working principle	
6.2	Use of transistors as amplifiers, gains in CE, CB and CC amplifiers	
6.3	Zener diode	
6.4	Photo diode, Diac, Triac as a regulator, photovoltaic cells, LED	
7. PROGRA	MABLE LOGIC CONTROLER (PLC) and Logic Gates	5 Hrs
7.1	PLC advantage and disadvantages and its types	
7.2	Basic PLC programming	
7.3	Gate and types, Relay logic	
7.4	k. maps, binary system	
7.5	Design a control circuit	
8. THYRIST	TORS	3 Hrs
8.1	SCR, working principle and its uses as control devices	
8.2	Phase control of SCR's	
8.3	Speed control of AC and DC motors	

Recommended Textbooks:

1.	Examples of Electrical	Calculations,	by Admiralty
----	------------------------	---------------	--------------

- 2. Reed's Basic electro-technology for marine engineers, KRAAL
- **3.** Electrical Technology, B.L. Theraja
- 4. AC & DC circuits B. Grob
- **5.** Basic Electronics B. Grob
- **6.** Digital Electronics by Morse Moyno

Elect-202 APPLIED ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS

INSTRUCTIONAL OBJECTIVES:

1. UNDERSTAND BASIC CONCEPTS AND LAWS OF ELECTRICITY

- 1.1 Define units of current, voltage and resistance with respect to supply of single phase and three phase
- 1.2 Explain Ohm's Law with simple calculations
- 1.3 Solves simple problems on laws of resistance
- 1.4 Substitute two of the three variables to find the third unknown in equation V=I x R
 - 1.4.1 Calculate the equivalent resistances for resistors joined in series, parallel and combination
 - 1.4.2 Calculate the total capacitance in series and parallel
- 1.5 Calculate electrical and mechanical power and the inter relation between the two systems
- 1.6 Heating effect of current, Joule's Law
- 1.7 Calculate the electrical energy consumption in an installation and prepare the energy bill
- 1.8 Define the inductors and its uses
- 1.9 Define RLC circuit and its uses
- 1.10 Define the batteries and battery cell
 - 1.10.1 Define primary and secondary battery
 - 1.10.2 State the types of primary and secondary batteries

2. UNDERSTAND PROTECTION DEVICES AND ELECTRICAL SAFETY

- 2.1 Define rating, fusing factor, rewire -able fuse, HRC type fuse
- 2.2 Explain the working of circuit breaker, use of oil circuit breaker, gas circuit breaker
 - 2.2.1 Describe the types and construction of circuit breaker
- 2.3 Explain construction and working of a relay
 - 2.3.1 State its types, working, construction and uses
- 2.4 Describe starter and its types
 - 2.4.1 Explain the working of starter, 3Point, 4Point and star delta starter and soft starter
 - 2.4.2 Understand personal and devices safety
- 2.5 Define the switches and their types
- 2.6 Describe timers and its functions

3. UNDERSTAND WORKING OF ELECTRIC MOTORS, AND GENERATORS AND TRANSFORMERS

- 3.1 Explain Faraday's law
- 3.2 State the construction of alternator and D.C. generator with its parts and working
- 3.3 Explain the working principal of transformers and emf equation
- 3.4 State various parts of a welding transformer and settings
- 3.5 Explain the working of single phase, three phase, and servo motors
- 3.6 Explain the working of stepper motors

4. INSTRUMENTS AND WIRING

- 4.1 Define primary and secondary types of instruments, calibration of instruments
- 4.2 Define secondary analog digital and working effect
- 4.3 Explain types of meters, uses and connection in a circuit (Watt Meter, Volt Meter, Ampere Meter, Energy meter maximum indicator oscilloscope) and methods of calibration

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 4.4 Define wiring and describe batten wiring, conduit PVC, casing capping wiring and there uses
 - 4.4.1 Describe advantages and disadvantages of each
- 4.5 Prepare the estimate sheet for wiring(Take of Sheet)

5. UNDERSTAND THE FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRONICS

- 5.1 State the Semi conductor theory
 - 5.1.1. State how P type and N type material is produced
- 5.2 State the action of potential barrier in a PN junction and the effect of forward and reverse bias on the junction
- 5.3 Describe the use of PN junction diode as rectifier
- 5.4 Draw and explain the circuit diagram for half wave and full wave rectifier
- 5.5 Draw and explain the Bridge Rectifier circuit with filter circuit, invertors and stabilizer and its circuits
- 5.6 Explain types of Power supplies

6. UNDERSTAND THE WORKING OF BIPOLAR JUNCTION TRANSISTOR AND F.E.T. TRANSISTOR

- 6.1 State the biasing working of N.P.N. and P.N.P. type of transistor6.1.1 Draw the circuit indicating the method of biasing the NPN and PNP transistors
- 6.2 Draw the different types of amplifier connections (C.E., C.B., C. C.)
- 6.3 State the biasing working of zenor diodes
- 6.4 State the construction working and uses of photo diodes, Diac, Triac as a regulator

7. PROGRAMABLE LOGIC CONTROLER (PLC) AND GATES

- 7.1 Define PLC, working, advantages and disadvantages
- 7.2 Describe Basic PLC programming
- 7.3 Explain Gate and Types
 - 7.3.1 Define symbols truth table logic diagram (AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, XOR, NXOR)
- 7.4 Define binary system decimal to binary, Hexa, octal system, K maps SOP, POS,
- 7.5 Explain pneumatic cylinder control, basic operation, charging control operation, connection of I/O devices

8. UNDERSTAND THE APPLICATION OF THYRISTORS IN CONTROL CIRCUITS

- 8.1 Explain the construction, working, biasing and uses of SCR
- 8.2 Explain the phase control with the help of SCR for A.C. Loads
- 8.3 Explain the speed control of AC and DC motors with the help of SCR

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Elect-202 APPLIED ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS

List of Practical:

2.

1. FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICITY

- 1.1 Study of electrical measuring instruments, handling precautions, methods of connection and identification of AC & DC Meter
- 1.2 Verification of Ohm's law
- 1.3 Verification laws of combination; of resistance
- 1.4 Measurement of power by Volt-ammeter and wattmeter
- 1.5 Measurement of electrical energy
- 1.6 Use of primary and secondary batteries

PROTECTION DEVICES AND ELECTRICAL SAFETY

- 2.1 Application of various fuses in wiring
- 2.2 Study of connection of circuit breaker 2 pole, 3 pole with time setting

3. MOTORS, GENERATORS AND TRANSFORMERS

- 3.1 Verification of Faraday's laws of electro-magnetic induction
- 3.2 Connection of star delta starter and timer
- 3.3 Study of AC and DC generators
- 3.4 Study of welding transformers
- 3.5 Starting single-phase induction motors, reversal and forward
- 3.6 Starting 3-phase induction motors, reversal and forward
- 3.7 Connections of magnetic starters with motors

4. INSTRUMENTS AND WIRING

- 4.1 Current carrying capacity of cables
- 4.2 Wiring, PVC, casing Capping and Batten
- 4.3 Use of oscilloscope
- 4.4 Study of calibration of instruments using bridge circuits
- 4.5 Study of using AVO meter and meggar analog and digital

5. FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRONICS

- 5.1 Study and connections of PN diodes as rectifiers
- 5.2 Connecting PN Diode as half-wave and full-wave rectifier
- 5.3 Connecting PN Diode as bridge Rectifiers with filter
- 5.4 Study of Power Supplies

6. TRANSISTORS AND DIODES

- 6.1 Connections and biasing of PNP and NPN transistors
- 6.2 Study and connections of zenor diode as voltage regulator
- 6.3 Study and connections of Photodiode as light sensing device
- 6.4 Study and connections of DIAC's and TRIAC's as switch circuits

7. PROGRAMABLE LOGIC CONTROLER (PLC) AND GATES

7.1 Study of PLC system

7.2 Study and connection of gate AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, XOR, NXOR

7.3 Study how to execute PLC

- 7.3.1 Basic commands and how to design control circuit
- 7.3.2 working of relays

8. THYRISTORS

8.1 Study and connections of SCR as a power switches

Elect-202 APPLIED ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS

PRACTICAL OBJECTIVES:

1. FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICITY

- 1.1 Study of electrical measuring instruments, handling precautions, methods of connection
 - 1.1.1 Develop the skill of Scale reading
 - 1.1.2 Connection in parallel and series
 - 1.1.3 Identification of linear and square law scale
 - 1.1.4 Understand Parallax errors in instruments
 - 1.1.5 Adjustment of pointer
 - 1.1.6 Develop the skill of identification of AC & DC
- 1.2 Verification of Ohm's law
 - 1.2.1 Students will be able to verify the Relation b/w voltage and current
 - 1.2.2 Verify the relation b/w current and resistance
 - 1.2.3 Draw the relation b/w current, voltage and resistance
- 1.3 Verification of laws of combination of resistance
 - 1.3.1 Develop the skill to connect the load in series
 - 1.3.2 Understand the current equal at all loads in series
 - 1.3.3 To calculate the voltage drop at every resistance
 - 1.3.4 To calculate the total resistance in series and parallel load
 - 1.3.5 To calculate the total capacitance charge and voltage in series and parallel
- 1.4 Measurement of power by Volt-ammeter and wattmeter
 - 1.4.1 Develop the skill to connect the load with voltmeter
 - 1.4.2 Students will be able to verify the power with voltmeter and ampere meter
 - 1.4.3 Understand the internal connection of watt meter

1.5 Measurement of energy

- 1.5.1 Develop the skill to connect the energy meter with load
- 1.5.2 To calculate the energy bill taking the unit consumed
- 1.6 Batteries
 - 1.6.1 Develop the skill of identification of primary and secondary cell
 - 1.6.2 Understand the types of Batteries w.r.t primary and secondary

2 **PROTECTION DEVICESAND ELECTRICAL SAFETY**

- 2.1 Use a fuse in wiring
 - 2.1.1 Students will be able to connect the fuse with proper phase
 - 2.1.2 Calculate the fusing factor
 - 2.1.3 Understand the material of fuse material
- 2.2 Study of connection of circuit breaker 2 pole, 3 pole with time setting.
 - 2.2.1 Develop the skill of connection of circuit breaker 2 pole, 3 poles, with setting
 - 2.2.2 Choose the proper circuit breaker
 - 2.2.3 Understand the function of breaker

- 2.3 Connection of start delta starter
 - 2.3.1 Develop the skill of connection
 - 2.3.2 Start motor
 - 2.3.3 Develop the skill of personal and devices safety
- 2.4 Develop the skill to select the switches according to their rating
- 2.5 Develop the skill to understand the connection of timer according to the circuit

3. MOTORS, GENERATORS AND TRANSFORMERS

- 3.1 Verification of Faraday's laws of electro-magnetic induction
 - 3.1.1 Students will be able to understand the working principal of generator
 - 3.1.2 To understand the EMF induced in AC & DC generators
- 3.2 Study of AC and DC generators
 - 3.2.1 Develop the skill to identify the AC and DC generator
 - 3.2.2 Able to understand the parts of generator
 - 3.2.3 Able to understand the function of each part
- 3.3 Study of welding transformers
 - 3.3.1 Develop the skill of current setting according to welding materials
 - 3.3.2 Connection and precautions
- 3.4 Starting single-phase induction motors, reversal and forward
 - 3.4.1 Develop the skill of connection with starting and running coil 3.4.2 Other method to start the motor
- 3.5 Starting 3-phase induction motors, reversal and forward
 - 3.5.1 Develop the skill to understand the method of starting 3 phase motor
 - 3.5.2 Connection with star delta starter with magnetic contactors
 - 3.5.3 Connection with reverse forward switch
- 3.6 Connections of magnetic starters with motors
 - $3.6.1\,\text{Draw}$ the circuit diagram with magnetic contactors of three phase motor
 - 3.6.2 Develop the skill to use magnetic contactor for safety purpose

4. INSTRUMENTS AND WIRING

- 4.1 Measurement of size of cable
 - 4.1.1 Develop the skill of Choice of cable
 - 4.1.2 To measure the gauge of wire
 - 4.1.3 To understand the core of cable
- 4.2 Wiring, PVC, casing Capping and Batten
 - 4.2.1 Able to identify the wiring
 - 4.2.2 Develop the skill of wiring
 - 4.2.3 Wiring according to cable
 - 4.2.4 Estimate the wiring
- 4.3 Study of oscilloscope
 - 4.3.1 Develop the skill of adjustment and to use the function of oscilloscope
 - 4.3.2 Reading of CRT graph
- 4.4 Study of calibration of instruments
 - 4.5.1 Develop the skill of comparison with absolute instruments
 - 4.5.2 Understand the errors
 - 4.5.3 adjustment accuracy and remove error
 - 4.5.4 Develop the skill, calibrate the instruments with using bridge and standard instruments
- 4.6 Study using of AVO meter and meggar
 - 4.6.1 Develop the skill to use of multi meter

- 4.6.2 Measure current voltage and resistance
- 4.6.3 Check emitter base collector
- 4.6.4 Understand cathode anode diode

5. FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRONICS

- 5.1 Study and connections of PN diodes as rectifiers
 - 5.1.1 Develop the skill understand the cathode and anode
 - 5.1.2 Connection of diode forward and reverse bias
 - 5.1.3 Connect the diode with transformers
- 5.2 Connecting PN Diode as half-wave and full-wave
 - 5.2.1 Develop the skill to connect the two diode with transformer
 - 5.2.2 Understand full wave rectification
 - 5.2.3 Understand the forward and reverse bias
- 5.3 Connecting PN Diode as bridge Rectifiers with filter
 - 5.3.1 Develop the skill of connecting diodes
 - 5.3.2 Connect the diode without transformer central tap
 - 5.3.3 Connect with filter for pure DC
- 5.4 Study of Power Supplies
 - 5.4.1 Develop the skill use of power supply
 - 5.4.2 Understand the parts of power supply
 - 5.4.3 Repair maintenance of power supply

6. TRANSISTORS AND DIODES

- 6.1 Study connections and biasing of PNP and NPN transistors
 - 6.1.1 Develop the skill to identify emitter, base, collector
 - 6.1.2 Biasing of transistor
 - 6.1.3 To measure emitter base collector current
- 6.2 Study and connections of zener diode as voltage regulator
 - 6.2.1 Develop the skill to understand the use of zener diode
 - 6.2.2 Connection of zener diode
 - 6.2.3 Connection as regulator.
 - Study and connections of Photodiode as light sensing device
 - 6.3.1 Develop the skill to understand the function of photo diode
 - 6.3.2 Connect the diode with optocoplur
 - 6.3.3 Biasing

6.3

- 6.4 Study and connections of DIAC's and TRIAC's as switch circuits
 - 6.4.1 Develop the skill to understand the connection
 - 6.4.2 Anode cathode and gate
 - 6.4.3 Using as a switch

7. PROGRAMABLE LOGIC CONTROLER (PLC) AND GATES

- 7.1 Study of PLC system
 - 7.1.1 Develop the skill to understand the use of PLC
 - 7.1.2 To identify the each parts of PLC
 - 7.1.3 To prepare ladder diagram
 - 7.1.4 Students will be able to understand the types of PLC
- 7.2 Study and connection of gate AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, XOR, NXOR
 - 7.2.1 Develop the skill to prepare the truth table
 - 7.2.2 Use logic diagrams

- 7.2.3 Verify the truth table
- 7.3 Study how to execute PLC
 - 7.3.1 Develop the skill to understand the mode
 - 7.3.2 Use function
 - 7.3.3 Identify the step of execution
 - 7.3.4 Method of execution
- 7.4 Basic commands and how to design control circuit
 - 7.4.1 Develop the skill to understand the commands
 - 7.4.2 Identify the basic commands
 - 7.4.3 How to design a control
 - 7.4.4 Develop the skill to control the logic delay using truth table

8. THYRISTORS

- 8.1 Study and connections of SCR as a power switch
 - 8.1.1 Develop the skill use of anode, cathode and gate with biasing
 - 8.1.2 Use as a phase control
 - 8.1.3 Use a speed control

Mech-252 METROLOGY

Mech-252 METROLOGY

Total Contact Hou	rs	Т	' F	e c
Theory:	32Hrs	1	3	3 2
Practical:	96 Hrs			

Pre-requisites: MT-117 (Workshop Practice I)

AIMS: The subject is connected with the methods of measurements based on agreed International Standards and units. The practice in the subject requires the use of apparatus and equipment which include measuring instruments, laying-out Tools, Supporting Tools, necessary to adjust at the degree of accuracy required.

Course Contents:

1. INTRODUCTION TO MEASUREMENT AND QUALITY CONTROL	4Hrs
2. LINEAR MEASUREMENTS SUPPORTING TOOLS	2Hrs
3. GAUGES	2 Hrs
4. ADJUSTABLE MEASURING TOOLS	3 Hrs
5. ANGLE MEASURING TOOLS	3 Hrs
6. PRECISION MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	3 Hrs
7. ACCURACY IN MEASUREMENTS	2 Hrs
8. DIAL INSTRUMENTS	2 Hrs
9. TAPER MEASUREMENTS	1 Hr
10. OPTICAL MEASUREMENTS	2 Hrs
11. COMPARATORS	2 Hrs
12. DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS	1 Hr
13. COORDINATE MEASURING MACHINE	3Hrs
14. GEAR MEASUREMENTS	2 Hrs

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن چی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Detail of Contents:

1. INTRODUCTION TO MEASUREMENT AND Q	UALITY CONTROL	4Hrs
--------------------------------------	----------------	------

- 1.1 History of measurements
- 1.1 Importance and purpose of measurements
- 1.2 Quality control and its Importance in metrology
- 1.3 S.I Units
- 1.4 ISO Standards
- 1.5 Fits, Tolerance & Allowance
- 1.6 Geometric Tolerance

2. L1 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7	INEAR MEASUREMENTS SUPPORTING TOOLS Cast iron surface plate Granite Surface plate Glass surface plate Straight edges Spirit levels Engineer's parallels Universal Surface gauge	2Hrs
3. G . 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 3.8	AUGES Ring gauge Plug gauge Snap gauge Radius gauge Angle gauge Screw-pitch gauge Standard wire gauge Feeler gauge	2 Hrs
4. A 4.1 4.2 4.3	DJUSTABLE MEASURING TOOLS Vernier Caliper Micrometer Dial indicator	3 Hrs
5. Al 5.1 5.2 5.3	NGLE MEASURING TOOLS Fixed angle measuring tool Angle gauges Adjustable angle measuring tools 5.3.1 Without graduations 5.3.2 With graduations	3 Hrs
6. PI 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.7	RECISION MEASURING INSTRUMENTS Vernier height gauge Vernier depth gauge Inside Micrometer Depth Micrometer Thread Micrometer Hot gauge Micrometer Vernier Micrometer	3 Hrs
7. A 7.1	CCURACY IN MEASUREMENTS Elements of Metrology	2 Hrs

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن چی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

7.2	Classification of Errors 7.2.1 Controllable errors 7.2.2 Random errors	
7.3 7.4	Calibration Repeatability	
	AL INSTRUMENTS	2 Hrs
8.1 8.2 8.3	Dial Caliper Dial thickness gauge Dial bore gauge	
9. T <i>A</i> 4.1. 4.2.	APER MEASUREMENTS Gauge Block Sine Bar	1 Hr
10.1	PTICAL MEASUREMENT Tool Makers Micro Scope Profile Projector/Shadow Graph (50 X) Optical Flats	2 Hrs
11.1 11.2	COMPARATORS Mechanical Comparator Electrical Comparator Electronic Comparator	2 Hrs
12.1 12.2 12.3 12.4	Digital Micrometer Digital Micrometer Digital Caliper Digital Indicator Digital Depth Gauge Digital Height Gauge Digital Read Out (DRO)	1 Hr
13.1 13.2 13.3	COORDINATE MEASURING MACHINE Working principle of CMM and its coordinates Part and Accessories Use of CMM Digital 3D Scanner	3Hrs
14. G 14.10	GEAR MEASUREMENT Gear Testing machine Backlash Measurement	2 Hrs

Recommended Textbooks:

- **1.** Shop Theory by Anderson
- **2.** Engineering Metrology by R.K Jain
- **3.** Production Technology by R.J Gupta
- 4. Dimensional Metrology by Ted. Busch, Roger Horlow
- 5. Engineering Metrology by Hume K.J.

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Mech-252 METROLOGY

INSTRUCTIONAL OBJECTIVES:

1. INTRODUCTION TO MEASUREMENTS

- 1.1 State history of measurements
- 1.2 Describe importance and purpose of measurements
- 1.3 Describe quality control and its importance in metrology
- 1.4 Describe S.I units
- 1.5 Describe ISO standard
- 1.6 Describe fits, tolerance, allowances
- 1.7 Describe geometric tolerance

2. UNDERSTAND LINEAR MEASUREMENT SUPPORTING TOOL

- 2.1 Describe Cast-iron Surface plate
- 2.2 Describe Granite Surface plate
- 2.3 Describe Glass Surface plate
- 2.4 Describe Straight edges
- 2.5 Describe Spirit levels
- 2.6 Describe Engineers parallels
- 2.7 Explain Universal Surface gauge

3. KNOW ABOUT GAUGES

- 3.1 Describe the ring gauge and its uses
- 3.2 Describe the plug gauge and its uses
- 3.3 Describe the snap gauge and its uses
- 3.4 Describe the radius gauge and its uses
- 3.5 Describe the angle gauge and its uses
- 3.6 Describe screw pitch gauge
- 3.7 Describe the use of standard wire gauge
- 3.8 Describe the use of feeler gauge

4. UNDERSTAND ADJUSTABLE MEASURING TOOLS

- 4.1 Explain the construction and use of Vernier Caliper
- 4.2 Explain the construction and use of Micrometer
- 4.3 Explain the construction and use of Dial Indicator

5. UNDERSTAND ANGLE MEASURING TOOLS

- 5.1 Describe the use of following fixed angle Measuring Tools
 - 5.1.1 Centre Square
 - 5.1.2 Combination square
 - 5.1.3 Try Square
 - 5.1.4 Double Square
 - 5.1.5 Die maker Square
 - 5.1.6 Engineer Square
- 5.2 Describe the use of following angle gauges
 - 5.2.1 Thread gauges

- 5.2.2 Grinding gauges
- 5.2.3 Tool angle gauge
- 5.2.4 Drill gauges
- 5.2.5 Drill point gauge
- 5.3 Discuss adjustable angle measuring tools
 - 5.3.1 Without graduations
 - 5.3.1.1 Sine bar
 - 5.3.1.2 Universal bevel
 - 5.3.1.3 Combination bevel
 - 5.3.2 With Graduations
 - 5.3.2.1 Bevel protractor
 - 5.3.2.2 Vernier bevel protractor
 - 5.3.2.3 Steel protractor
 - 5.3.2.4 Dial protractor

6. EXPLAIN FOLLOWING PRECISION MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

- 6.1 Explain Vernier Height gauge
- 6.2 Explain Vernier depth gauge
- 6.3 Explain Inside Micrometer
- 6.4 Explain Micrometer depth gauge
- 6.5 Thread Micrometer
- 6.6 Explain Hot gauge Micrometer
- 6.7 Explain Vernier Micrometer

7. ACCURACY IN MEASUREMENT

- 7.1 State five basis Metrology Elements
- 7.2 Explain classification of Errors
 - 7.2.1 Controllable Errors
 - 7.2.2 Random Errors
- 7.3 Explain Calibration and its need
- 7.4 Explain Repeatability

8. UNDERSTAND THE DIAL INSTRUMENTS

- 8.1 Describe the use of Dial Caliper
- 8.2 Describe the use of Dial thickness gauge
- 8.3 Describe the use of Dial bore gauge

9. TAPER MEASUREMENTS

- 1.1 Describe the use of Gauge Blocks
- 1.2 Describe the use of Sine Bar

10. OPTICAL MEASUREMENTS

- 10.1 Discuss the use of Tool Makers Microscope
- 10.2 Discuss the use of Optical flats
- 10.3 Discuss the use of Profile projector

11. DESCRIBE THE USE OF FOLLOWING COMPARATORS

- 11.1 Mechanical comparator
- 11.2 Electronic comparator
- 11.3 Electrical comparator

12. DESCRIBE THE USE OF FOLLOWING DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS

- 12.1 Digital Micrometer
- 12.2 Digital Caliper
- 12.3 Digital indicator
- 12.4 Digital Depth gauge
- 12.5 Digital height gauge
- 12.6 Digital Readout

13. COORDINATE MEASURING MACHINE

- 13.1 Describe the coordinates of CMM
- 13.2 Describe the accessories of CMM
- 13.3 Describe the use of CMM
- 13.4 Describe the use of 3-D scanner

14. GEAR MEASUREMENT

- 14.1 Describe about gear testing machine
- 14.2 Describe about backlash measurement

Mech-252 METROLOGY

List of Practical:

1. P	RACTICE OF FOLLOWING GRADUATED TOOLS	3Hrs		
1.1	Steel Rule			
1.2	Hook Rule			
1.3 1.4	Folding Rule Trammels			
2. P	RACTICE OF COMBINATION SET	3Hrs		
3. P	RACTICE OF FOLLOWING SUPPORTING TOOLS	3Hrs		
3.1	Cast Iron, Granite, and Glass Surface Plates			
3.2	Straight Edge			
3.3 3.4	Spirit level Engineer's level			
3.4 3.5	Engineer's parallel			
4. P 5.1	RACTICE OF FOLLOWING GAUGES Fixed gauges	6 Hrs		
5.2	Adjustable gauges			
5.3	Small hole gauges			
5.4	Telescope gauges			
5. P	RACTICE AND USE OF FOLLOWING PRECISION INSTRUMEN	NTS-12 Hrs		
5.1	Outside Micrometer			
5.2	Inside Micrometer			
5.3	Depth Micrometer			
5.4 5.5	Thread Micrometer Vernier Micrometer			
	RACTICE AND USE OF VERNIER TOOLS	9Hrs		
6.1 6.2	Vernier caliper Vernier Height gauge			
6.3	Vernier depth gauge			
	RACTICE AND USE OF FOLLOWING ANGLE MEASURING TO	015641mg		
7.1	Bevel protractor	OLS UNIS		
7.1	Vernier Bevel protractor			
7.3	Dial protractor			
7.4	Steel protractor			
7.5	Sine bar			
8. CALCULATION RELATING TO TOLERANCE AND ALLOWANCE 3 Hrs				
9. P	RACTICE AND USE OF FOLLOWING DIAL INSTRUMENTS	3 Hrs		
9.1	Dial Caliper			
9.2	Dial Thickness gauge			
9.3	Dial Indicator			

10. P	RACTICE AND USE OF GAUGE BLOCKS	6 Hrs
11. P	RACTICE OF TOOL MAKERS MICROSCOPE	6 Hrs
12. P	RACTICE OF PROFILE PROJECTOR	3 Hrs
13.1 13.2	RACTICE AND USE OF FOLLOWING COMPARATORS Mechanical comparator Electronic comparator Electrical comparator	9Hrs
14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4	RACTICE AND USE OF DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS Digital Micrometer Digital Caliper Digital Indicator Digital Depth Gauge Digital Height Gauge	6 Hrs
15.1	RACTICE OF MEASUREMENT ON CMM Point to point/linear measurement Profile measurement (2D, 3D)	9 Hrs
16.1 16.2	RACTICE OF THREAD AND GEAR MEASUREMENT Thread gauges Gear Tooth Caliper Gear Testing Machine	9 Hrs

Note:-Quarterly Industrial visit must be arranged for observing physically, the use of above inspection tools/instruments in quality control lab.

Mech-252 METROLOGY PRACTICAL OBJECTIVES:

After performing the following practical's students will be able to use the instruments and take measurements of different types on different jobs.

1. PRACTICE OF FOLLOWING GRADUATED TOOLS

- 1.1 PRACTICE OF STEEL RULE
 - 1.1.1 Read steel rule correctly
 - 1.1.2 Measure linear lines with steel rule
- 1.2 PRACTICE OF HOOK RULE
 - 1.2.1 Set hook rule with work piece correctly
 - 1.2.2 Measure the size using hook rule
- 1.3 PRACTICE OF FOLDING RULE
 - 1.3.1 Unfold the folding rule correctly
 - 1.3.2 Measure the job size accurately
 - PRACTICE OF TRAMMELS
 - 1.4.1 Mount the trammels with beam
 - 1.4.2 Set the points with work piece accurately
 - 1.4.3 Measure the size with steel rule

2. PRACTICE OF COMBINATION SET

1.4

- 2.1 PRACTICE OF COMBINATION SET
 - 2.1.1 Set the blade with other parts
 - 2.1.2 Set work piece with parts
 - 2.1.3Locate the centre of round objects
 - 2.1.4Measure different sizes
 - 2.1.5 Measure different angles

3. PRACTICE OF FOLLOWING SUPPORTING TOOLS

- 3.1 PRACTICE OF SURFACE PLATES (Cast Iron, Granite, and Glass)
 - 3.1.1 Know about the use of surface plates
 - 3.1.2Know about the selection of surface plates as per work
 - 3.1.3 Know about the care of surface plates
- 3.2 PRACTICE OF STRAIGHT EDGE
 - 3.2.1 Know about the care of straight edge
 - 3.2.2Use straight edge in different exercises
- 3.3 PRACTICE OF SPIRIT LEVEL
 - 3.3.1 Know about setting of spirit level on work-piece
 - 3.3.2Use to check horizontal and vertical surfaces job properly
 - 3.3.3 Know about the use and care of spirit level
- 3.4 ENGINEERS LEVEL
 - 3.4.1 Know about bubble setting of level
 - 3.4.2 Check level of worktable of any machine tool
 - 3.5 PRACTICE OF ENGINEERS PARALLELS
 - 3.5.1 Select the engineers parallels properly
 - 3.5.2Use the engineers parallels to support job

4. PRACTICE OF FOLLOWING GAUGES

- 4.1 PRACTICE OF FIX GAUGES
 - 4.1.1 Measure the job for upper and lower limit

109

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 4.1.2 Calculate maximum and minimum size
- 4.1.3 Calculate tolerance and allowance
- 4.1.4 Understand representation of tolerance
- 4.2 PRACTICE OF ADJUSTABLE GAUGES
 - 4.2.1 Know about setting of adjustable gauges
 - 4.2.2Use adjustable gauges properly
- 4.3 PRACTICE OF SMALL HOLE GAUGES
 - 4.3.1 Select proper size small hole gauge
 - 4.3.2Use the small hole gauge properly
 - 4.3.3 Read the size on micrometer
- 4.4 PRACTICE OF TELESCOPE GAUGES
 - 4.4.1 Select proper size telescope gauge
 - 4.4.2Set the gauge in work piece
 - 4.4.3 Read the size on micrometer

5. PRACTICE AND USE OF FOLLOWING PRECISION INSTRUMENTS

- 5.1 PRACTICE OF OUTSIDE MICROMETER
 - 5.1.1 Calculate least count
 - 5.1.2Remove zero error
 - 5.1.3 Measure the size of job accurately
- 5.2 PRACTICE OF INSIDE MICROMETER
 - 5.2.1 Remove zero error
 - 5.2.2 Set the instruments on work piece
 - 5.2.3 Read the size correctly
- 5.3 PRACTICE OF DEPTH MICROMETER
 - 5.3.1 Remove the zero error
 - 5.3.2Set the instruments on work pieces properly
 - 5.3.3 Read the size accurately
- 5.4 PRACTICE OF THREAD MICROMETER
 - 5.4.1 Set the thread micrometer on work piece
 - 5.4.2 Read the scale properly
 - 5.4.3 Measure the size accurately
- 5.5 PRACTICE OF VERNIER MICROMETER
 - 5.5.1 Remove zero error
 - 5.5.2Set the instruments on work piece
 - 5.5.3 Read the Vernier scale
 - 5.5.4 Measure the size accurately

6. PRACTICE AND USE OF VERNIER TOOLS

- 6.1 PRACTICE OF VERNIER CALIPER
 - 6.1.1 Check weather zero error exits or not
 - 6.1.2 Read the Vernier scale correctly
 - 6.1.3 Measure different sizes accurately

6.2 PRACTICE OF VERNIER HEIGHT GAUGE

- 6.2.1 Set scriber in height gauge
- 6.2.2 Set zero properly
- 6.2.3 Set the scriber on work piece correctly
- 6.2.4 Measure the size accurately

6.3 PRACTICE OF VERNIER DEPTH GAUGE

- 6.3.1 Set the base of depth gauge on work piece properly
- 6.3.2Read the Vernier scale correctly
- 6.3.3 Measure the depth accurately

7. PRACTICE AND USE OF FOLLOWING ANGLE MEASURING TOOLS

7.1 PRACTICE OF BEVEL PROTRACTOR

- 7.1.1 Set the blade in protractor properly
- 7.1.2Set the protractor on work piece accurately
- 7.1.3 Read the angle correctly

7.2 PRCTICE OF VERNIER BEVEL PROTRACTOR

- 7.2.1 Set the blade properly
- 7.2.2Set the protractor on work piece correctly
- 7.2.3Read the Vernier scale
- 7.2.4Measure the angle accurately for clock wise and counter clock wise directions

7.3 PRACTICE OF DIAL PROTRACTOR

- 7.3.1 Set the blade properly
- 7.3.2Set the protractor on work piece correctly
- 7.3.3Read the dial scale
- 7.3.4 Measure the angle accurately

7.4 PRACTICE OF STEEL PROTRACTOR

- 7.4.1 Set the protractor on work piece
 - 7.4.2 Measure the angle

7.5 PRACTICE OF SINE BAR

- 7.5.1 Select proper size Sine Bar
- 7.5.2Set the Sine Bar with gauge block to measure taper
- 7.5.3Calculate tapper angle accurately

8. CALCULATION OF TOLERANCE AND ALLOWANCES

- 8.1 Measure the job for upper and lower limits
- 8.2 Calculate the maximum and minimum size
- 8.3 Calculate tolerance and allowance
- 8.4 Understand representation of tolerance

9. PRACTICE AND USE OF FOLLOWING DIAL INSTRUMENTS

- 9.1 PRACTICE OF DIAL CALIPER
 - 9.1.1 Set the pointer on zero properly
 - 9.1.2 Set the work piece correctly
 - 9.1.3 Read the dial scale accurately
- 9.2 PRACTICE OF DIAL THICKNESS GAUGE
 - 9.2.1 Remove zero error
 - 9.2.2 Set the work piece properly
 - 9.2.3 Measure the size accurately
- 9.3 Practice of Dial Indicator
 - 9.3.1 Set the Indicator on magnetic stand
 - 9.3.2Set the pointer on zero

- 9.3.3 Set the pointer on work piece
- 9.3.4 Read the dial scale

10. PRACTICE OF GAUGE BLOCKS

- 10.1 Set the gauge block as per desired size
- 10.2 Hold the job in position
- 10.3 Use sine bar to measure the angle of job accurately with the help of gauge blocks

11. PRACTICE OF TOOL MAKERS MICROSCOPE

- 11.1 Set the microscope properly
- 11.2 Hold the job on anvil
- 11.3 Observe the size and profile of the job by setting eye piece

12. PRACTICE OF PROFILE PROJECTOR

- 12.1 Make complete setting of work piece on Profile Projector
- 12.2 Set the axis
- 12.3 Observe the size

13. PRACTICE AND USE OF FOLLOWING COMPARATORS

13.1 PRACTICE OF MECHANICAL COMPARATOR

- 13.1.1 Make complete setup for mechanical comparator
- 13.1.2 Set the dial at zero
- 13.1.3 Compare the size of job with standard

13.2 PRACTICE OF ELECTRONICS COMPARATOR

- 13.2.1 Make complete setting of electronic comparator
- 13.2.2 Set the dial at zero
- 13.2.3 Compare the size with standard

13.3 PRACTICE OF ELECTRICAL COMPARATOR

- 13.3.1 Make complete setting of electrical comparator
- 13.3.2 Set the dial at zero
- 13.3.3 Compare the size with standards

14. PRACTICE OF DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS

- 14.1 Use of digital instruments
- 14.2 Explain the care of digital instruments

15. PRACTICE ON COORDINATE MEASURING MACHINE

- 15.1 Hold the job properly
- 15.2 Set and locate zero point
- 15.3 Measure the size for different coordinates properly
- 15.4 Make point to point/linear measurements
- 15.5 Make Profile measurements 2D and 3D

16. PRACTICE OF THREAD AND GEAR MEASUREMENT

16.1 PRACTICE OF THREAD GAUGES

- 16.1.1 Know the use of thread gauges
- 16.1.2 Measure the number of threads according to standards

16.2 PRACTICE OF GEAR TOOTH CALIPER

- 16.2.1 Understand the working of gear tooth caliper
- 16.2.2 Measure the chordal thickness of spur gear

16.3 PRACTICES ON GEAR TESTING MACHINE

16.3.1 Make following gear measurements with gear testing machine Spur, Helical, Bevel

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

MS-212 Material Science

MS-212 <u>Material Science</u>

Total Contact Hours		Т	Р	С
Theory	64 Hours	2	0	2

AIMS: At the end of this course the student will be able to understand about manufacturing process of iron and their applications and will also be familiarized with the common ferrous and non-ferrous metals and alloys.

COURSE CONTENTS

1.	IRON AND STEEL MANUFACTURE OF PIG IRON	6 Hour
2. 3.	MANUFACTURE OF STEEL MANUFACTURE OF STEEL PRODUCTS	6 Hours 3 Hours
4.	CASTING	3 Hours
5.	NON-FERROUS METALS AND ITS ALLOYS	6 Hours
6.	MOST COMMON HEAVY METAL ALLOYS	6 Hours
7.	MOST COMMON NON – FERROUS LIGHT METALS	4 Hours
8.	MOST COMMON LIGHT METAL ALLOYS	3 Hours
9.	METHOD OF MANUFACTURING OF SINTERED MATERIALS	3 Hours
10.	CEMENTED CARBIDES	3 Hours
11.	SINTERED OF SELF – LUBRICATING BEARING	3 Hours
12.	PLASTICS	8 Hours
13.	FOUNDRY PRACTICES	10 Hours

1. <u>IRON AND STEEL</u> <u>MANUFACTURE OF PIG IRON</u> Define

Basic Raw Materials

6 Hour

- Iron Ores
- Coke
- Limestone
- Blast furnace and products
- Layout and products of blast furnace
- Process of blast furnace
- Grey and white Pig iron
- Gases from blast furnace or Converter Gas
- Slag

مزيد كتب ير صف ك الح آنج، ى وزك كري : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

2. MANUFACTURE OF STEEL

Define

- Structure ,working and products of converter
- Structure ,working and products of Siemens -Martin Open Hearth Furnace
- The layout ,process and products of Basic Oxygen Furnace
- Structure ,working and products of electric arc Furnace

3. <u>MANUFACTURE OF STEEL PRODUCTS</u>

Define

- Hot rolling and cold rolling operations
- Continuous Casting
- The Finishing Mills For sheets ,Bars and structural steels
- Processes For Tubes and pipes
- Cold-Drawing operations

4. <u>CASTING</u> Define

- Cast iron and its types (grey, chilled, white & nodular cast iron)
- Steel castings
- Composition of carbon steel castings
- Malleable cast iron
- White hearth malleable iron
- Black hearth malleable iron
- Foundry and foundry practice
- Pattern making
- Core mouldry
- Sand mouldry
- Casting bay
- Dressing or cleaning section

5. <u>NON-FERROUS METALS AND ITS ALLOYS</u> Define

- 6 Hours
- Most common non-ferrous heavy metals alloy (copper, zinc, tin, lead, nickel, chromium, tungsten, molybdenum, vanadium, cobalt, manganese, tantalum, titanium, antimony, cadmium, bismuth, mercury, silver, gold, platinum etc.)

6. <u>MOST COMMON HEAVY METAL ALLOYS</u> Define

- Copper Zinc alloys
- Brass

6 Hours

116

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

6 Hours

3 Hours

3 Hours

- Casting brass
- Forging brass
- Rolling brass
- Brass table
- German silver
- Drawing solders
- Brazing drawing solders
- Silver drawing solders
- Copper Tin and related Alloys (Bronzes)
- Tin bronze
- Aluminum bronzes
- Zinc alloys
- Pressure die casting
- Tin alloys
- Solders
- Fusible materials
- White metals (Babbitt Metals)
- Nickel alloys
- Monel metal
- Invar
- Flatinite
- Alloys for permanent magnets (AI Ni Co)
- Alloys with constant modules of elasticity
- Nicked Copper alloys
- Materials for thermo electric elements (Thermo couples)
- Materials for bimetal

7. <u>MOST COMMON NON – FERROUS LIGHT METALS</u> Define

4 Hours

3 Hours

• Properties, uses and extraction of Aluminium, magnesium, beryllium etc.

8. <u>MOST COMMON LIGHT METAL ALLOYS</u> Define

- Aluminum alloys
- Aluminum forging alloys
- Aluminum copper magnesium
- Aluminum silicon magnesium
- Aluminum magnesium
- Aluminum casting alloys
- Aluminum silicon
- Aluminum silicon magnesium

9.	METHOD OF MANUFACTURING OF SINTERED MATERIALS Production, pressing and sintering of metal powders.	3 Hours
10. • •	CEMENTED CARBIDES Basic materials and manufacturing Process of cemented carbides Properties and applications	3 Hours
11.	SINTERED OF SELF – LUBRICATING BEARING	3 Hours
12.	PLASTICS.	4 Hours
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 12.1 <u>THERMOSETTING MATERIALS</u> Manufacturing methods with thermosetting plastic Moulding Laminating Kind of thermosetting plastics Phenol formaldehyde Urea formaldehyde Melamine formaldehyde Low pressure resins 12.2. <u>THERMOPLASTIC MATERLALS</u> Moulding methods for thermoplastic materials Moulding by suction Injection moulding Extruder moulding for continuous materials Kinds of thermoplastics Polyvinyl Chloride Polystyrene Polyethylene	4 Hours
• •	Acrylics Polyamides Polytetrafluor Ethylene etc.	
13.	FOUNDRY PRACTICES	10 Hours
Introd • •	luction to Foundry practices Introduction to Shop safety procedure. Explain casting, types and basic steps in casting process Describe Pattern	

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Foundry tools and equipment Describe

- Molding hand tools
- Jolting and Squeezing Molding machines
- Sand Muller
- Sand and Shot blasting machines
- Pit Furnaces and Tilting Furnaces

Foundry sand Describe

- Green sand and its composition
- Dry sand and its composition
- Preparation of sand for CO₂ molding process
- Characteristics of foundry sand
- Parting sand
- Facing sand

Recommended Books & Notes:

i) Material Science

Published By PSTC, PCSIR ********

WT-227 WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY-II

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن چی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

WT-227 WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY-II

Total Contact Hours		Τ	Р	С
Theory	64 Hours	2	15	7
Practical	480 Hours			

Aims: At the end of this course, the student will have good working knowledge of the basic machine shop and able to work independently on lathe, milling, engraving and shaping machines.

COURSE CONTENTS

1.	Lathe Machine	14 Hours
2.	Shaper and Planer	10 Hours
3.	Milling	18 Hours
4.	Engraving	08 Hours
5.	Welding and Forging	10 Hours
6.	Soldering and Brazing	04 Hours

DETAIL OF COURSE CONTENTS

1. LATHE MACHINES

1.1. **Types of Lathes**

- Centre lathe
- Bench lathe
- Engine lathe
- Turret lathe
- Capstone Lathe
- Vertical lathe
- CNC Lathe and Turning Centre

1.2. **Drives of lathes**

1.3.

- Step or cone pulley drive
- Gear drive
- Power feed motion
 - Standard change gear
 - Quick change gear box

1.4. **Parts of the lathe**

- Lathe bed
- Head stock
- Tail stock
- Carriage
- Cross slide
- Compound slide
- Tool post
- Feed shaft

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

14 Hours

Lead screw

1.5. Accessories of lathe

- Chucks
- Face plate
- Collets
- Centers
- Mandrel
- Steady rest
- Follower rest

1.6. **Special attachments**

- Quick change tool post
- Lever operated carriage
- Lever operated drilling tail stock
- Star wheel operated turret carriage
- Thread cutting attachment
- Milling attachment
- Grinding attachment
- Ball turning attachment

1.7. Lathe tools

- Left Hand Turning tool
- Right Hand Turning tool
- Threading tool
- Knurling tool
- Boring tool

1.8. **Turning operations**

- Longitudinal and transverse turning
- Speed and feed for turning
- Slotting and parting off
- Boring
- Taper turning with compound slide
- Taper turning with setting over tail stock
- Taper turning with attachment
- Eccentric turning
- Knurling
- Thread cutting
- Calculation of change gears for thread cutting
- Setting the thread cutting tool
- Lathe Setting for Threads cutting

2. <u>SHAPER AND PLANER</u>

- 2.1. **Type of machines**
 - Planning machines
 - Hydraulic shaping machine
 - Vertical shaper or slotting machine
- 2.2. **The shaper drive**

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

10 Hours

2.2.1. The friction – wheel drive

2.3. **The parts of the shaper**

2.4. Accessories

- Concentric machine vice
- Slotting attachment
- Parallels

2.5. Shaping Surfaces

- Flat shaping
- Vertical shaping
- Angular shaping
- Profile Shaping

2.6. **Operation Instruction**

- Setting speed
- Adjusting length of stroke
- Setting the ram
- Setting cross feed or table feed
- Vertical adjustment of table
- Adjusting down feed
- Setting of tool lifter in operation
- Starting and stopping of machine

3. <u>MILLING</u>

3.1. **Types of Milling machines**

- Horizontal milling machine
- Vertical milling machine
- Universal milling machine
- Bench milling machine
- Thread milling machine
- Copy milling machine
- Multi spindle milling machine
- Gear Shaper
- Gear Hobbing

3.2. **Drive of milling machines**

- Cone pulley drive
- Step-less variable speed gear drive

3.3. **Parts of the milling machine**

- Base
- Column
- Over Arm

18 Hours

123

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- Arbor support
- Spindle
- Table
- Saddle
- Knee
- Leveling screw
- Speed control unit

3.4. Milling Accessories

- Indexing Head
- Swivel Vice
- Universal Vice
- Slotting Attachment
- Vertical head
- Rotary table
- Universal head
- Arbors
- Collets
- High speed Milling attachment
- Angle Plate
- Magnetic chuck
- Vacuum chuck

3.5. Vertical Milling cutters

- Single End mill
- Double End mill
- Ball End mill
- Shell End mill
- Taper end mill
- T-Slot Cutter
- Dovetail Cutter
- Face Milling Cutter

3.6. Horizontal Milling cutters

- Fly cutter
- Slitting Saw
- Slotting Cutter
- Side and Face cutter
- Convex Cutter
- Concave Cutter
- Single Angle Cutter
- Double Angle Cutter
- Corner Rounding Cutter
- Spur Gear Cutter

3.7. Milling operations

- Conventional Milling
- Climb Milling
- Slotting
- Straddle Milling
- Gange Milling
- Grooving
- Slitting (Sawinig)
- Angular Milling
- Circular Milling
- Gear cutting

3.8. Indexing

- Direct Indexing
- Simple Indexing
- Angular Indexing
- Differential indexing

4. <u>ENGRAVING</u>

4.1. Engraving machine

4.2. Accessories

- Electric etching apparatus
- Form engraving attachment
- Work holding devices
- Engraving templates

4.3. **Operating the machine**

- Setting the spindle speed
- Adjusting the pantograph
- Adjusting the engraving head to the work piece
- Aligning the template table to the work table
- Aligning of the work piece to the template

• Fixing the cutter

4.4. **The engraving cutter**

- High speed steel cutters
- Carbide engraving cutters
- Spring loaded engraving
- Engraving diamonds
- Etching pin
- Angles on the engraving cutters
- Different forms of cutter

4.5. **Engraving operations**

- Common engraving
- Copying of cams
- Electric etching
- Cutting speed for engraving

08 Hours

125

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

5. <u>WELDING AND FORGING</u>

5.3.

5.6.

10 Hours

- 5.1. Definition of welding
- 5.2. Welding processes
 - Forge/ Pressure welding
 - Fusion/ Non Pressure welding
 - Resistance welding(spot, seam, projection,) Process and Equipments
 - Oxy-acetylene welding
 - Oxy-acetylene Welding equipments
 - The gas cylinders
 - Pressure regulator
 - Blow pipe
 - Cutting torch
 - Radii cutting attachment
 - Welding and filler rods
 - Welding flux, its uses and advantages

5.4. Electric arc welding and equipments

- Metal arc welding
- Submerged arc welding
- Tungsten inert gas(TIG) welding
- Metallic inert gas(MIG) welding
- DC generator
- AC welding transformer
- Welding Electrodes
- 5.5. Forging and Forging processes
 - Flat die forging(Smith forging)
 - Closed die forging
 - Forging Operations
 - Upsetting
 - Drawing down
 - Setting down
 - Punching
 - Bending
 - Cutting

6. <u>SOLDERING AND BRAZING</u>

- 6.1. Soldering methods
 - Torch soldering
 - Soldering iron
 - Furnace soldering
 - Dip soldering
 - Resistance soldering

4 Hours

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن جن وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 6.2. Define Brazing
 - Torch brazing
 - Furnace brazing
 - Electric brazing
- 6.3. Fluxes, its uses and advantages

Recommended Books

i) Workshop Technology V-II
ii) Technology of Machine Tools

Published by PSTC, PCSIR by S.F. Karar

.....

مزید کتب پڑ ھنے کے لئے آن بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

WT-227

WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY-II List of Practical

480 Hours

- 1. Square Fit Exercise
- 2. Gauges Exercise
- 3. Hammer Fabrication Exercise (Shaper Machine)
- 4. Drill Gauge Exercise
- 5. Chamfer Gauge Exercise
- 6. Tool Grinding Exercise
- 7. Step Turning Reaming and Hexagon Fit Exercise
- 8. Paper Weight Turning Exercise
- 9. Cylindrical Turning Exercise
- 10. Eccentric Turning Exercise
- 11. Scriber or Center or Pin Punch Turning Exercise
- 12. Boring Exercise
- 13. Taper Boring Exercise
- 14. Milling Block Exercise (Square Block)
- 15. Step Milling Exercise
- 16. T- Fit Milling Exercise
- 17. Sliding Fit Exercise
- 18. Engraving & Etching Exercise
- 19. Welding and Brazing Exercise
- 20. Practice of electric arc welding
- 21. Practice of flame making for gas welding
- 22. (a) Harsh Flame (b) Carburizing Flame (c) Neutral Flame (d) Oxidizing flame
- 23. Practice of oxy-acetylene welding
- 24. Practice of soldering
- 25. Practice of brazing
- 26. Hexagon Milling
- 27. Spur Gear Cutting
- 28. Use of Rotary Table for octagonal Block milling
- 29. Cutting right hand V-threads
- 30. Cutting left hand V-threads
- 31. Cutting double start (R/H) V-threads
- 32. Cutting double start (L/H) V-threads

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

WT-227 WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY-II

INSTRUCTIONAL OBJECTIVES:

Instructor / Teacher should ensure to:

1. <u>DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF LATHE MACHINE</u>

- Identify and describe the use of different types lathes
- Identify lathe machine parts
- Explain the construction of lathe machine
- Understand driving and feed mechanism of lathe machine
- Describe the utility of lathe attachments, accessories and tools
- Perform various lathe operations

2. <u>DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF SHAPER AND PLANER</u>

- Distinguish between shaper and planer
- Identify and describe the utility of mechanical mechanism and hydraulic mechanic for driving shaper
- Set length of stoke of shaper
- Set different tools on shaper
- Set work holding devices
- Perform different operations on shaper independently

3. <u>DEVELOPMENT KNOLEDGE OF MILLING WORK</u>

- Identify horizontal, vertical and universal milling machines
- Identify copy milling, gear shaper and hobbing machine
- Describe brief use of different types of milling machines
- Describe the construction of parts for Horizontal, Vertical and universal milling machines
- Use different milling attachments such as swivel vice, vertical head, slotting head, universal head, index head, arbors, rotary table etc.
- Set and use Horizontal milling cutters
- Set and use vertical milling cutters
- Perform different milling operations affectively
- Use indexing methods to cut spur gears

4. <u>DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF ENGRAVING</u>

- Identify and explain the parts of engraving machine
- Identify different types of engraving cutters
- Set and use different engraving cutters
- Select suitable speeds for various engraving cutters
- Adjust pantograph to increase or decrease the size of job to be engraved
- Set alignment of template to work table
- Set alignment of work to template

129

مزيد كتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

• Perform different engraving operations affectively

5. <u>DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF WELDING AND FORGING</u>

- Define welding process
- Describe the process of high pressure gas welding
- Describe the process of electric arc welding
- Describe the utility of gas welding equipment
- Describe the utility of arc welding equipment
- Understand the use of radii gas cutting attachment
- Set and use gas welding equipments
- Set and use of arc welding equipments
- Set and use equipment of (TIG) for welding
- Set and use equipment of (MIG) for welding
- Use exhaust system for (TIG) and (MIG) welding process
- Set fore forge (preheating furnace) properly
- Heat up the stock up to forging temperature properly
- Perform different forging operations properly such as upsetting, drawing down, twisting, punching, bending etc.

6. <u>DEVELOP KNOWLEDGE OF SOLDERING AND BRAZING</u>

- Define soldering
- Define brazing
- Know the requirements of soldering and brazing
- Know about the fluxes used in soldering and brazing
- Use soldering iron properly
- Use brazing torch properly
- Perform soldering and brazing process

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

TD-253 TECHNICAL DRAWING & CAD-I

TD-253 TECHNICAL DRAWING & CAD-I

Total Contact Ho	urs	Т	Р	С
Theory	32 Hours (22 Hours for TD, 10 Hours for CAD-I)	1	6	3
Practical	192 Hours			

Aims: At the end of this course, the student will have very good working knowledge and understanding of advance mechanical drawing and basic Auto CAD commands.

COURSE CONTENTS

1. <u>PRINCIPLES OF REPRESENTATION OF DRAWING</u> <u>VIEWS OTHER THAN ORTHOGRAPHIC VIEWS</u>

3 Hours

- 1.1. Scope
- **1.2.** Principles of representations and conventions
 - **1.2.1.** Choice of views
 - **1.2.2.** Special views
 - **1.2.3.** Partial views of symmetrical objects
 - **1.2.4.** Interrupted views
 - **1.2.5.** Intersectional views
 - **1.2.6.** Representation of some plane faces
 - **1.2.7.** Views of Adjacent parts
 - 1.2.8. Representation of details
 - 1.2.9. Developed views
 - 1.2.10. Taper / Inclination of views
 - 1.2.11. Conventional treatment of radically arranged features
 - 1.2.12. Alternate positional views
 - **1.2.13.** Aligned views
 - 1.2.14. Simplified representation of threaded parts views
 - **1.2.15.1** Visible screw threads
 - **1.2.15.2** Hidden screw threads
 - **1.2.15.3** Limits of useful length
 - **1.2.15.4** One view representation
 - **1.2.15.5** Projection of various cuts on cylindrical surfaces
 - 1.2.15.6 Auxiliary views multi-views drawings. Partial views. By coordinates

views

2.1.

2. PRINCIPLES OF DIMENSIONING SYSTEM

- Dimension classification
 - **2.1.1.** Functionary
 - **2.1.2.** Non- functionary
 - **2.1.3.** Auxiliary
 - 2.1.4. Aligned
 - **2.1.5.** Unidirectional

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

3 Hours

2.1.6.	Tabular
2.1.7.	Arrow less
2.1.8.	Chain
2.1.9.	Chart
2.1.10.	Datum / Reference
2.1.11.	Typical
2.1.12.	Diametric
2.1.13.	Radius
2.1.14.	Location
2.1.15.	Base line
2.1.16.	Size

3. Elements of dimensioning

- o Extension,
- o leader,
- o dimension,
- o centre lines,
- o arrow,
- \circ numbers

4. General principles of Dimensioning

- **4.1.** Dimensions not to scale
- **4.2.** Dimensioning of chords, arcs and angles
- **4.3.** Partial views
- **4.4.** Big radii
- **4.5.** Inscription of arrow heads
- **4.6.** Inscription of figures
- **4.7.** Step dimensioning
- **4.8.** Dimensioning by co ordinates
- **4.9.** Dimensioning of equidistant features
- **4.10.** Inscription of leaders
- **4.11.** Use of reference letters
- **4.12.** Special indication note with leader lines

5. <u>PRINCIPLES OF SECTIONS</u>

- 5.1 Sectional views
- 5.2. Symbolic representation of the cutting plane
- **5.3.** Sectioning principles
- 5.4. Selection of Section lines Different Engineering materials
- 5.5. Hatching line
- **5.6.** Thin sections
- **5.7.** Nodes on sections
- 5.8. Cutting planes
- **5.9.** Parts located in front of a cutting plane
- 5.10. Full and Half sections

3 Hours

133

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- **5.11.** Revolved and of removed sections
- 5.12. Broken out section (long and short)
- 5.13. Intersection in Section
- **5.14.** Disposition of successive sections
- 5.15. Auxiliary Sections
- **5.16.** Disposition of several sections
- 5.17. Threads in sections
- **5.18.** Unit threaded parts
- **5.19.** Assembled threaded parts

6. WORKING DRAWING

- 6.1. Definition
- 6.2. Engineering procedure for working drawing
- 6.3. Detail Drawing
- **6.4.** Tabular Drawing
- 6.5. Standard Drawing
- **6.6.** The bill of material or parts list
- 6.7. Making a working drawing (Basic concepts)
- **6.8.** Title Block
- **6.9.** Form of title Block
- **6.10.** Checking of Drawings
- 6.11. Order of checking
- **6.12.** Alterations
- 6.13. Reproduction of drawings
- **6.14.** Copying Methods

7. <u>MACHINE ELEMENTS</u>

- 7.1. Define Standardization
 - 7.1.1. Advantages of standardization 7.1.2. Applications of standardization 7.1.2.1. Nomenclature 7.1.2.2. Dimensions 7.1.2.3. Quality 7.1.2.4. Tools 7.1.2.5. Performance 7.1.2.6. Processes

8. <u>LIMITS, FITS AND TOLERANCES</u>

- **8.1.** Importance
- **8.2.** ISO system of fits
- **8.3.** Scope
- **8.4.** Terminology
- **8.5.** Nominal size
- **8.6.** Tolerance

مزيد كتب پر صف مح المح آن بنى وزك كري : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

3 Hours

5 Hours

3 Hours

- **8.7.** Upper deviation
- **8.8.** Lower deviation
- **8.9.** Line of reference
- 8.10. Actual size
- 8.11. Clearance
- 8.12. Interference
- **8.13.** Zone of tolerance
- **8.14.** The number of the tolerance
- **8.15.** The letter of the tolerance
- **8.16.** Fits
- **8.17.** System of fits
- **8.18.** Basic hole system
- 8.19. Basic shaft system
- 8.20. Comparison between basic hole and basic shaft system
- **8.21.** Tolerated measurements **8.21.1.** In detail drawings
 - **8.21.2.** In assembly drawing
- **8.22.** Position tolerances
 - Straightness
 - Planarity
 - Circularity
 - Cylindericity
 - Profile of line
 - Symmetry
 - Parallelism
 - Angularity
 - Concentricity
 - Circular run out
 - Perpendicularity
- 8.23. Angular measurement
- **8.24.** Recommendations for fits
- 8.25. Basic shaft system8.25.1. Running and sliding fits8.25.2. Riveting and soldering fits8.25.3. Press fits
- 8.26. Basic hole system for8.26.1. Running and sliding fits8.26.2. Close sliding and press fits

9. Gears (Conventional & symbolic representation of Gears)

- **9.1.** Springs (Symbolic representation of springs)
- 9.2. Bearings

2 Hours

135

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 9.2.1 General
- 9.2.2 Material and manufacture
- 9.2.3 Bearing characteristics
- 9.2.4 Dimension, form and running accuracy
- **9.3.** State Deviations for dimension without indication of tolerances
- 9.4. Surface condition
- **9.5.** Surface finish symbol
- **9.6.** Additional surface treatment
- 9.7. Indication of surface condition of the drawing
- 9.8. Surface finish through different machining operations

10. <u>CAD Software</u>

10 Hours

10.1 Introduction of CAD Software

- 10.1.1. User Interface
- 10.1.2. Template
- 10.1.3. Layers and Object
- 10.1.4. Mechanical Structure

10.2 Drawing and Edit Tool Bars

- 10.2.1 Object Snap
- 10.2.2. Drawing Command tool bar
- 10.2.3. Edit Command tool bar
- 10.2.4. Object Command

10.3 Layers

10.3.1. Creation and modifying Layers

10.4 Symbols

- 10.4.1. Create Dimension
- 10.4.2. Create editing Dimension
- 10.4.3. Create Symbols

10.5 Drawing Layout

- 10.5.1. Creation of Layout
- 10.5.2. Understand creation of Drawing Frame
- 10.5.3. Creation of Contents and Template
- 10.5.4. View Commands
- 10.5.5. Toolbars and Profiles
- 10.5.6. 2-D drawings and commands
- 10.5.7. Use of different Draw Commands
- 10.5.8. Use of different Modify Commands
- 10.5.9. Selecting Objects
- 10.5.10. Object Properties
- 10.5.11. Drafting Settings and Object Snaps
- 10.5.12. Text Tools
- 10.5.13. Title blocks and Templates
- 10.5.14. View ports and Layouts

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آنج بن وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

10.5.15. Introduction to Simple Model, wire frame Model and Solid Models

TECHNICAL DRAWING

TD-253

List of Practical

96 Hours

Exercise	01	:	Representation of turned parts (only necessary views)
Exercise	02	:	Detail drawing with operation plan (front & side views in sections)
Exercise	03	:	To produce the detail drawing (section & three views)
Exercise	04	:	Dimensioning Exercises
Exercise	05	:	Representation of gears
Exercise	06	:	Representation of bearing
Exercise	07	:	Representation of springs
Exercise	08	:	Miscellaneous machine elements
Exercise	09	:	Views in section
Exercise	10	:	Section & conventions (Home task)
Exercise	11	:	Representation of turned parts.
Exercise	12	:	Detail Drawing with operation plan
Exercise	13	:	To produce the detail drawing
Exercise	14	:	Representation of Bolts and Nuts
Exercise	15	:	Representation of springs on drawing
Exercise	16	:	Detail drawing of machine elements
Exercise	17	:	Working drawing of a pulley block
Exercise	18	:	Detail drawing of jig bushes
Exercise	19	:	Working drawing of a watch maker screw driver
Exercise	20	:	Tap wrench
Exercise	21	:	Gear & Pulley drive
Exercise	22	:	Drill Jig (Working Drawing)
Exercise	23	:	Clamping Fixture (Working Drawing)

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن بنی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

<u>CAD -I</u>

Theory:10 HoursPractical:96 Hours

- 1) CAD as from the form
 - CAD software fundamentals
 Opening and soving a drawing
 - Opening and saving a drawing
 Creating new drawing
 - 3) Creating new drawing
 - 4) Drawing line, Arc, Circle etc.
 - 5) Drawing 2D objects
 - 6) Editing of 2D objects
 - 7) Dimensioning of Drawings
 - 8) Editing 3D objects
 - 9) Different views of 3D objects
 - 10) Publishing a drawing

Recommended Books & Notes

- i) Engineering Drawing and Design
- ii) Engineering Drawing
- iii) Fundaments of Engineering Drawing

by David P. Madsen by French Verick by F.J. Luzzader

INSTRUCTIONAL OBJECTIVES

Teacher must ensure to:

1. <u>PRINCIPLES OF REPRESENTATION OF DRAWING</u> VIEWS OTHER THAN ORTHOGRAPHIC VIEWS

- 1.1. Scope
- **1.2.** Principles of representations and conventions
 - **1.2.1.** Choice of views
 - **1.2.2.** Special views
 - 1.2.3. Partial views of symmetrical objects
 - **1.2.4.** Interrupted views
 - **1.2.5.** Intersectional views
 - **1.2.6.** Representation of some plane faces
 - **1.2.7.** Views of Adjacent parts
 - **1.2.8.** Representation of details
 - 1.2.9. Developed views
 - **1.2.10.** Taper / Inclination of views
 - 1.2.11. Conventional treatment of radically arranged features
 - **1.2.12.** Alternate positional views
 - **1.2.13.** Aligned views
 - 1.2.14 Simplified representation of threaded parts views
 - **1.2.15.1** Visible screw threads
 - 1.2.15.2 Hidden screw threads
 - **1.2.15.3** Limits of useful length
 - **1.2.15.4** One view representation
 - 1.2.15.5 Projection of various cuts on cylindrical surfaces
 - 1.2.15.6 Auxiliary views multi-views drawings. Partial views. By coordinates

views

2. PRINCIPLES OF DIMENSIONING SYSTEM

- 2.1. Dimension classification
 2.1.1. Functionary
 2.1.2. Non- functionary
 2.1.3. Auxiliary
 2.1.4. Aligned
 - **2.1.5.**Unidirectional**2.1.6.**Tabular
 - **2.1.7.** Arrow less
 - **2.1.8.** Chain
 - **2.1.9.** Chart
 - **2.1.10.** Datum / Reference
 - **2.1.11.** Typical
 - **2.1.12.** Diametric
 - **2.1.13.** Radius
 - **2.1.14.** Location
 - **2.1.15.** Base line
 - **2.1.16.** Size

3. Elements of dimensioning

- Extension,
- o leader,
- o dimension,
- o centre lines,
- o arrow,
- o numbers

4. General principles of Dimensioning

- **4.1.** Dimensions not to scale
- **4.2.** Dimensioning of chords, arcs and angles
- **4.3.** Partial views
- 4.4. Big radii
- **4.5.** Inscription of arrow heads
- **4.6.** Inscription of figures
- **4.7.** Step dimensioning
- **4.8.** Dimensioning by co ordinates
- **4.9.** Dimensioning of equidistant features
- **4.10.** Inscription of leaders
- **4.11.** Use of reference letters
- **4.12.** Special indication note with leader lines

5. <u>PRINCIPLES OF SECTIONS</u>

- **5.1** Sectional views
- **5.2** Symbolic representation of the cutting plane
- **5.3** Sectioning principles
- **5.4** Selection of Section lines Different Engineering materials
- 5.5 Hatching line
- **5.6** Thin sections
- 5.7 Nodes on sections
- **5.8** Cutting planes
- **5.9** Parts located in front of a cutting plane
- **5.10** Full and Half sections
- **5.11** Revolved and of removed sections
- **5.12** Broken out section (long and short)
- **5.13** Intersection in Section
- **5.14** Disposition of successive sections
- **5.15** Auxiliary Sections
- **5.16** Disposition of several sections
- **5.17** Threads in sections
- **5.18** Unit threaded parts
- **5.19** Assembled threaded parts

6. WORKING DRAWING

- **6.1.** Definition
- **6.2.** Engineering procedure for working drawing
- **6.3.** Detail Drawing
- **6.4.** Tabular Drawing
- **6.5.** Standard Drawing
- **6.6.** The bill of material or parts list
- **6.7.** Making a working drawing (Basic concepts)
- **6.8.** Title Block
- **6.9.** Form of title Block
- **6.10.** Checking of Drawings
- **6.11**. Order of checking
- **6.12.** Alterations
- **6.13.** Reproduction of drawings
- **6.14.** Copying Methods

7. <u>MACHINE ELEMENTS</u>

- **7.1.** Define Standardization
 - 7.1.1. Advantages of standardization
 - **7.1.2.** Applications of standardization
 - 7.1.2.1. Nomenclature
 - 7.1.2.2. Dimensions
 - **7.1.2.3.** Quality
 - **7.1.2.4.** Tools

140

7.1.2.5.	Performance
7.1.2.6.	Processes

8. <u>LIMITS, FITS AND TOLERANCES</u>

- 8.1 Importance
- 8.2 ISO system of fits
- 8.3 Scope
- 8.4 Terminology
- **8.5** Nominal size
- **8.6** Tolerance
- 8.7 Upper deviation
- **8.8** Lower deviation
- **8.9** Line of reference
- **8.10** Actual size
- 8.11 Clearance
- 8.12 Interference
- 8.13 Zone of tolerance
- 8.14 The number of the tolerance
- 8.15 The letter of the tolerance
- **8.16** Fits
- 8.17 System of fits
- 8.18 Basic hole system
- 8.19 Basic shaft system
- 8.20 Comparison between basic hole and basic shaft system
- 8.21 Tolerated measurements
 - 8.21.1 In detail drawings
 - 8.21.2 In assembly drawing
- 8.22 Position tolerances
 - Straightness
 - Planarity
 - Circularity
 - Cylindercity
 - Profile of line
 - Symmetry
 - Parallelism
 - Angularity
 - Concentricity
 - Circular run out
 - Perpendicularity
- 8.23 Angular measurement
- **8.24** Recommendations for fits
- 8.25 Basic shaft system
 - **8.25.1.** Running and sliding fits
 - **8.25.2.** Riveting and soldering fits
 - **8.25.3.** Press fits

8.26	Basic hole sys	tem for
	8.26.1.	Running and sliding fits
	8.26.2.	Close sliding and press fits

9. Gears (Conventional & symbolic representation of Gears)

- **9.1.** Springs (Symbolic representation of springs)
- **9.2.** Bearings
- 9.2.1. General
- **9.2.2.** Material and manufacture
- 9.2.3. Bearing characteristics
- 9.2.4. Dimension, form and running accuracy
- **9.3.** State Deviations for dimension without indication of tolerances
- **9.4.** Surface condition
- **9.5.** Surface finish symbol
- **9.6.** Additional surface treatment
- 9.7. Indication of surface condition of the drawing
- 9.8. Surface finish through different machining operations

11. CAD Software

10.1 Introduction of CAD Software

- 10.1.1. User Interface
- 10.1.5. Template
- 10.1.6. Layers and Object
- 10.1.7. Mechanical Structure

10.6 Drawing and Edit Tool Bars

- 10.2.1 Object Snap
- 10.2.2. Drawing Command tool bar
- 10.2.3. Edit Command tool bar
- 10.2.5. Object Command
- 10.7 Layers
 - 10.3.1. Creation and modifying Layers

10.8 Symbols

- 10.4.4. Create Dimension
- 10.4.5. Create editing Dimension
- 10.4.6. Create Symbols

10.9 Drawing Layout

- 10.5.16. Creation of Layout
- 10.5.17. Understand creation of Drawing Frame
- 10.5.18. Creation of Contents and Template
- 10.5.19. View Commands
- 10.5.20. Toolbars and Profiles
- 10.5.21. 2-D drawings and commands
- 10.5.22. Use of different Draw Commands
- 10.5.23. Use of different Modify Commands

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آنج بن وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 10.5.24. Selecting Objects
- 10.5.25. Object Properties
- 10.5.26. Drafting Settings and Object Snaps
- 10.5.27. Text Tools
- 10.5.28. Title blocks and Templates
- 10.5.29. View ports and Layouts
- 10.5.30. Introduction to Simple Model, wire frame Model and Solid Models

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن چی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

TD-253

TECHNICAL DRAWING

List of Practical

96 Hours

Exercise	01		Representation of turned parts (only necessary views)
Exercise	02	•	Detail drawing with operation plan (front & side views in sections)
Exercise	02	:	To produce the detail drawing (section & three views)
			1 0 1
Exercise	04	:	Dimensioning Exercises
Exercise	05	:	Representation of gears
Exercise	06	:	Representation of bearing
Exercise	07	:	Representation of springs
Exercise	08	:	Miscellaneous machine elements
Exercise	09	:	Views in section
Exercise	10	:	Section & conventions (Home task)
Exercise	11	:	Representation of turned parts.
Exercise	12	:	Detail Drawing with operation plan
Exercise	13	:	To produce the detail drawing
Exercise	14	:	Representation of Bolts and Nuts
Exercise	15	:	Representation of springs on drawing
Exercise	16	:	Detail drawing of machine elements
Exercise	17	:	Working drawing of a pulley block
Exercise	18	:	Detail drawing of jig bushes
Exercise	19	:	Working drawing of a watch maker screw driver
Exercise	20	:	Tap wrench
Exercise	21	:	Gear & Pulley drive
Exercise	22	:	Drill Jig (Working Drawing)
Exercise	23	:	Clamping Fixture (Working Drawing)

CAD -I

Theory:10Practical:96

10 Hours 96 Hours

11) CAD software fundamentals

12) Opening and saving a drawing

13) Creating new drawing

14) Drawing line, Arc, Circle etc.

15) Drawing 2D objects

16) Editing of 2D objects

17) Dimensioning of Drawings

18) Editing 3D objects

19) Different views of 3D objects

20) Publishing a drawing

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY WITH SPECIALIZATION IN PRECISION MACHINING & INSTRUMENT TECHNOLOGY (3 Years Course) 3RD YEAR

SCHEME OF STUDIES

IST YEARGen111ENG112Math113Phy122Ch112Comp142WT156MT141TD153	Islamiat and Pak. Studies Functional English Applied Mathematics-I Applied Physics Applied Chemistry Computer Applications Workshop Technology-I Health Safety and Environment Technical Drawing	T 1 2 3 1 1 1 2 1 1	P 0 0 3 3 3 12 0 6	C 1 2 3 2 2 2 6 1 3	Page
	TOTAL	13	27	22	
2ND YEAR					
Gen 211		1	0	1	
Phy 212	Applied Mechanics	1	3	2	
Math 212	11	2	0	2	
MGM 211	Business Communication	1	0	1	
ET 202	Applied Electricity and Electronics	1	3	2	
Mech. 252	Metrology	1	3	2	
MS 212	Material Science-	2 2	0	2	
WT 227		2 1	15	7 3	
TD 253	Technical Drawing and CAD-I	1	6	3	
	ΤΟΤΑΙ	12	30	22	
3RD YEAR					
Gen 311	Islamiat and Pak Studies	1	0	1	
Mech. 312	Hydraulics & Hydraulics Machines	1	3	2	
Mech. 323	Applied Thermodynamics	2	3	3	
Mech. 331	Industrial Planning & Production	1	0	1	
Mech. 343	Machine Design	2	3	3	
Mech. 362	Materials testing & Heat treatment	1	3	2	
Mech 382	CAD/CAM	1	3	2	
MT 312	Instrument Science	1	3	2	
WT 356	Workshop Technology-III	2	12	6	
	TOTAL	12	30	22	

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

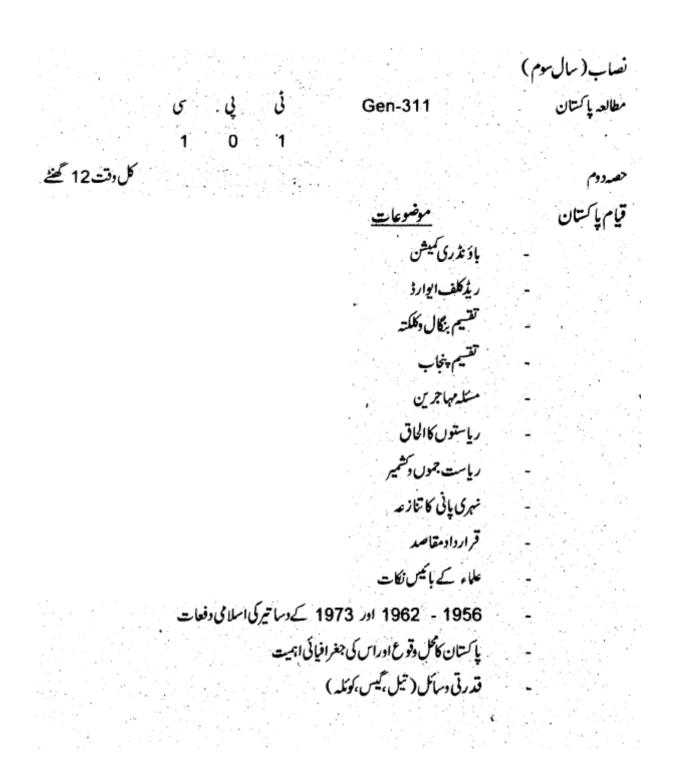
Gen-311 ISLAMIAT AND PAKSTUDY

اسلامیات/مطالعه یاکستان نصاب (سال سوم) j اسلاميات ى حصبه اول ی Gen 311 0 1 مطالعه ياكستان حصه دوم كل وقت20 گھنٹے موضوعات قرآن مجيد سورة الفاتحد آية المكرسي بورة البقره كى آخرى آيات از امن الرسول تا آخراورسوره اخلاص معدز جمه دتشريح دن منتخب احاديث معدتر جمه وتشريح بنبى الاسلام على خمس شهادة أن لااله الاالله و أقام الصلوة و أيتاء الزكوة وحج البيت وصوم رمضان الدين النصيحه المستشار الموتمن للمومن على المومن ست خصال يعوده اذا مرض ويشمته اذامات ويجيبه اذاد عاه ويسلم عليه اذالقيه ويشمت اذاعطس وينصح له اذاغاب او شهد لا تخن من خانک لايدخل الجنة قاطع ان الله حرم عليكم عقوق الامهات و اضاعة المال يسراولا تعسرا بشرأ ولاتنفرا ذاق طعم الايمان من رضمي بالله وبالاسلام دينا وبمحمدنبيا افضل الذكر لااله الاالله حقوق وفرائض حصول تعليم بطور فرض ، والدين اوراولاد 2 حقوق وفرائض، جسابيد يحقوق اسلام کی اخلاقی اقدار 4 صبرواستقلال يحفود درگز ريه ايفائ عبد _اخوت _ ايثار وقرياني

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

منتخب احاديث عمومي مقصد به احاديث كي روشي مين إسلامي تعليمات يرعمل بيرا جو سكے۔ خصوصي مقاصد اجاديث كاترجمه بيان كرسكي-احادیث کی تشریح کر سکے۔ معاشرتی اور انفرادی زندگی میں اخادیث سے راہنمائی حاصل کر سکے۔ حقوق و فرائض عموی مقصد ۔ اسلامی معاشرےکا ایک اچھا فردبن سکے۔ خصوصي مقاصد والدين كے حقوق وفرائض بيان كر سكے۔ ہمیائیوں کے حقوق بیان کر کیے۔ اسلام میں حقوق وفرائض کی اہمیت بیان کر سکے۔ حقوق وفرائض کی آگاہی کی صورت میں اپنے اندرخدمت خلق کاجذبہ پیدا کر سکے۔ اسلامي اقدار (طالب علم: عمومي مقصد جان سکے گا کہ تعلیم کا مقصد حسن اخلاق سے متصف ہونا ہے خصوصي مقاصد اخلاق کے عنی دمغہوم کو بیان کر سکے۔ اسلام میں حسن اخلاق کی اہمیت بیان کر سکے۔ قرآن دسنت کی روشی میں صبر داستقلال کی اہمیت بیان کر سکے۔ اسلام میں مفود درگذرکی اہمیت بیان کر سکے۔ ایفائے عہد کی اہمیت بیان کر سکے۔ اخوت کے عنی دمنہوم کو بیان کر سکے۔ اخوت اسلامی کی اہمیت بیان کر سکے۔ اسلام کی اعلی اقد ارکواینا کرمثالی معاشرہ پیدا کر سکے۔

نصاب اخلاقیات (غیر مسلم طلباء کے لئے) ا ٹی پی سی 1 0 1 ساب سوم سال سوم Gen-311 كل وقت 20 گھنٹے موضوعات احساس ذمه داري مثبت ذنهن عدل وانصاف قومي خدمت كاجذبه فكرونظرى پاكيز گى اخرام آدمیت شاکتگی عفوودر كذر بردباري خودانحصاري اثر ونفوذ جامعيت ابني ذات كي معرفت (بذريعه بم عصر طلباء- اساتذه- ابهم شخصيات، اداره)



مطالعه ياكستان جصيدوم قيام ياكتان تدريحي مقاصد قیام پاکتان کے بعددر پیش مسائل سے آگاہی حاصل کرے اور بیان کرے۔ عموي مقصد خصوصي مقاصد باؤنذرى كميشن كى تظكيل اوراس كے فرائض بيان كر سكے۔ ریڈ کلف ادراس کے ایوارڈ کے بارے میں بیان کر سکے۔ بنگال اور کلکتہ کی تقسیم کی وجو ہات بیان کر سکے۔ پنجاب کی تقسیم کی تفصیل بیان کر سکے۔ مہاجرین کی آمد ہے جومسائل پیداہوئے انہیں بیان کر سکے۔ ریاستوں کے الحاق کے بارے میں تفصیل بیان کر سکے۔ ریاست جموں کشمیر کے بارے میں بیان کر سکے۔ نہری یانی کے تنازعہ کو بیان کر سکے۔ قرارداد مقاصد کی تفصیلات بران کر سکے۔ 22 علماء کے متفقہ اسلامی نکات بیان کر سکے۔ قیام پاکستان کے بعد نفاذ اسلام کی کوششوں کو بیان کر سکے۔ یا کستان کے وقوع اوراس کی جغرافیا کی اہمیت بیان کر سکے۔ یا کستان میں قدرتی دسائل (تیل، گیس، کوئلہ) کے بارے میں بیان کر سکے۔

Mech-312

HYDRAULICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES

Mech-312 HYDRAULICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES

Total Con	tact Hrs.	Т	Р	С
Theory	32	1	3	2
Practical	96			

AIMS: At the end of the course the students will be able to understand properties of incompressible fluids, pressure and flow of fluids, able to apply problems of total head of water for losses of heads etc. The student will have the knowledge of water wheels, hydraulic turbines, pumps and, hydraulics machines. Knowledge of essential parts of hydraulic circuits, types of Actuators, their applications & maintenance, Knowledge of different types of directional control valves used in hydraulic control / circuits. The student will also be able to study hydraulic circuits of different machines & can rectify their basic faults

Course Contents:

Introduction to hydraulics Hrs	3
Hydro <u>kinetics</u>	3Hrs
Flow Through Pipes Hrs	4
Impact of Jet	1 Hr
Water Turbines Hrs	2
Pumps	4Hrs
Hydraulic Valves and Seals	3Hrs
Hydraulic machines	4Hrs
Hydraulic Actuators	4Hrs
Hydraulic Circuits and Accessories	4Hrs

Detail of Contents:

1. Introduction to Hydraulics 4 Hrs Introduction to hydraulics 1.1 Introduction to different properties of liquids(Water &oils) 1.2 1.2.1 Care of Hydraulic liquids 1.3 Density of liquids 1.3.1 Specific weight of liquids 1.3.2 Specific gravity of liquids 1.4 Viscosity of liquids, Units of Viscosity, Relation of change of viscosity with the change of temperature

1.4.1 Difference between Hydraulic & Lubricating oils

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 1.4.2 Effects of viscosity on flow of liquids
- 1.5 Pressure head of liquids, Conversion of intensity of pressure in head of liquid
- 1.6 Pascal's law
- 1.7 Pressure and its Types, Atmospheric pressure, Gauge pressure, Absolute
- pressure,
- 1.8 Measurement of pressure with,
 - 1.8.1 Piezo-meter tube
 - 1.8.2 **Pressure** gauges(Bourdon tube pressure gauge, Diaphragm pressure gauge)
 - 1.8.3 Dead weight pressure gauge calibrator
 - 1.8.4 Calibration of pressure Gauges with Dead Weight pressure& master Gauge calibrator
- 1.9 Solution of simple problems on above topics

2. Hydro Kinetics

- 2.1 Introduction
- 2.2 Rate of discharge
 - 2.2.1 Equation of discharge(volume, weight, mass)
- 2.3 Equation of continuity of flow
- 2.4 Total energy/head of liquid particles in motion
- 2.5 Bernoulli's Equation
 - 2.5.1 Limitations of Bernoulli's Equation
 - 2.5.2 Application of Bernoulli's Equation
- 2.6 Types of flow
- 2.7 Use of Pitot-tube gauge for measurement of velocity and discharge of flowing fluids
- **2.8** Solution of simple problems of discharge, Velocity head, pressure head, Datum head intensity of pressure in flowing liquid when all parameter are given

2.9 Flow meter (Venturi meter and orifice meter)

3. Flow through pipes

- 3.1 Introduction to losses of head in pipes
 - 3.1.1 Reynold's Number for
 - internal flow
- 3.2 Loss of head of liquid flowing in pipe
 - (major & minor losses)
 - 3.2.1 Losses of head due to friction
 - 3.2.2 Loss of head due to sudden enlargement
 - 3.2.3 Loss of head due to sudden contraction
 - 3.2.4 Loss of head at entrance in a pipe
 - 3.2.5 Loss of head in bends, elbows, valves & other pipe fittings
- 3.3 Solution of simple problems by direct application of formulae

4. Impact of Jet

- **1.1 Introduction**
- **1.2** Force of Jet normally on fixed plate
- **1.3** Force of Jet normally on inclined plate
- **1.4** Force of Jet normally on moving plate
- **1.5** Force of Jet in series of vanes
- 1.6 Calculate force of jet in all above cases by application of simple formulae

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بن وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

3 Hrs

3 Hrs

1 Hrs

5. Water Turbines

- 5.1 Introduction to Development of water Wheels & water turbines
- 5.2 Advantages of water turbines over water Wheels
- 5.3 Classification of water turbines
- 5.4 Impulse Turbines (Pelton wheel) & its main parts
 - 5.4.1 Working of pelton wheel water Turbine
 - 5.4.2 Sketch a pelton wheel turbine and state main parts
- 5.5 Reaction turbine and main parts
- 5.6 Differentiate between Impulse & reaction turbine
- 5.7 State different types of low head , high discharge water(Reaction) Turbines Advantages of hydraulics turbines

6. Pumps

- 6.1 Introduction to pump
- 6.2 Types of pumps
- 6.3 Construction and working of Centrifugal Pumps
- 6.4 Construction and working of reciprocating pump
- 6.4.1 Discharge of a single acting reciprocating pump
- 6.4.2 Slip of a reciprocating pump
- 6.4.3 Positive Displacement (e.g. Reciprocating, Vane, Gear etc) pumps
 - 6.5 Comparison of centrifugal and reciprocating pump
 - 6.6 Cavitations in pumps, their causes and remedy
 - 6.7 Solution of simple problems by using above formulae

7. Hydraulic valves and Seals

- 7.1 Types of Directional control valves, their study, symbols and function
- 7.2 Pressure relief valves and their types
- 7.3 Flow control/ Speed control valves & their types
- 7.4 Study of Pilot operated directional control valves construction, uses and symbols
- 7.5 Study of Check valves
- 7.6 Study of Seals used in hydraulics circuits
- 7.7 Study of Safety Devices necessary in a hydraulic circuits

8. Hydraulic Simple Machines

- 8.1 Types of simple hydraulic machines
- 8.2 Hydraulic press
- 8.3 Mechanical advantage of hydraulic press
- 8.4 Accumulators Their Types and uses in Hydraulic Circuits
- 8.5 Hydraulic Intensifiers

8.6 Solve simple problems on mechanical advantage of hydraulic press, Accumulators, and Intensifier

9. Hydraulics Actuators

- 9.1 Classification of Rotary Actuators & their method of actuation
 - 9.1.1 Uses of Hydraulic motors
- 9.1.2 Difference between hydraulic motors & pumps
- 9.2 Classifications of reciprocating Actuators their construction and working

10. Hydraulic Circuits and Accessories

- 10.1 The parts/ components of hydraulic circuits
- 10.2 Uses of proximity switches

مزید کتب یر صف کے لئے آن چی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

4 Hrs

4Hrs

3 Hrs

4Hrs

2 Hrs

4 Hrs

10.3 Uses of different hydraulic filters, chillers, different types of rubber hoses, pipe fittings, and couplings

Recommended Textbooks:

- **1.** Fluid Mechanics by John F. Douglas (Fifth Edition)
- 2. Fluid Mechanics with Engineering Applications by Robert L. Daugherty, Joseph B. Franzini
- **3.** Hydraulics and Hydraulics Machines by E.H.LEWITT (Sir ISAAC Pitman & Sons Ltd London)
- 4. Fluid and power with applications by Anthony Esposito
- 5. Basic applied fluid power by Oster Jon

Mech-312 HYDRAULICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES

Instructional Objectives:

1. Introduction to Hydraulics

- 1.1 Understand basic terms of Hydraulics
 - 1.1.1 Define hydraulics
 - 1.1.2 State difference between liquid and fluid
 - 1.1.3 Enlist properties of liquid (hydraulic oil, lubricating oil etc.)
 - 1.1.4 Define following terms, unit weight of liquids, viscosity, pressure density, specific gravity
 - 1.1.5 Describe units of viscosity, effects of change of viscosity on change of temperature
 - 1.1.5.1 Difference between hydraulic & lubricating oils
 - 1.1.5.2 Effect of viscosity on flow , compression of hydraulic oil and its leakage from hydraulic components (valves & cylinders)
 - 1.1.6 Explain pressure head conversion of hydraulic pressure/ Intensity of Pressure in terms of pressure head
 - 1.1.7 Explain Pascal's law
 - 1.1.8 Describe types of pressure
 - 1.2 Understand Pressure Management Techniques
 - 1.2.1 Explain measurement of pressure by simple piezometer tube and conversion of pressure head in terms of intensity of pressure
 - 1.2.2 Explain diaphragm pressure gauge and bourdon tube pressure gauge
 - 1.2.3 Explain dead weight pressure gauge and calibration procedure of gauges
 - 1.3 Solve simple problems of pressure head & intensity of pressure

2. Hydro Kinetics

- 2.1 Understand basic terms of Hydro Kinematics
- 2.2 Describe rate of discharge
- 2.3 Explain equation of continuity of flow
- 2.4 Explain energy/head / total head of a liquid in motion
- 2.5 Explain Bernoulli's Theorem and its applications
- 2.6 Understand types of flow
 - 2.6.1 Describe the types of flow
- 2.7 Describe use of piton tube in determination of velocity of flowing liquid
- 2.8 Solution of simple problems of discharge, velocity head, pressure head datum head, intensity of pressure in flowing fluid when all parameters are given

3. Flow through pipes

- 3.1 Introduction to loss of head in pipes
- 3.2 Understand Renolds' Number for internal flows

3.3 Identify various losses of head of a liquid flowing in pipes (major & minor) and their formula

- 3.4 Explain methods of calculation of Losses of head due to frictiona) Chazy's formula (b) Darcy's formula
- 3.5 Explain methods of calculation of loss of head due to sudden enlargement
- 3.6 Explain methods of calculation of loss of head due to sudden contraction

مزید کتب پڑ ھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 3.7 Explain methods of calculation of loss of head at entrance to a pipe
- 3.8 Explain methods of calculation of loss of head in bends elbow valves & other pipe fittings
- 3.9 Solve simple problems for calculation of various losses of head by direct application of formula, when all parameters are given
- 4. Impact of Jet
- 4.1 Describe Jet of water through nosels
- 4.2 Describe force of jet impinging normally on fixed plate
- 4.3 Describe force of jet impinging on inclined fixed plate
- 4.4 Describe force of jet impinging on moving plate
- 4.5 Solve simple problems based on all above cases
- 5. Water Turbines
 - 5.1 Understand development of water Wheels & water turbines
 - 5.2 State advantages and disadvantages of water turbines over water Wheels
 - 5.3 State classification of water turbines
 - 5.4 Impulse Turbines (Peloton wheel)
 - 5.4.1 Explain working of pelton wheel water turbine
 - 5.4.2 Sketch pelton wheel turbine and state its various parts
 - 5.4.3 Explain Nozzle
 - 5.4.4 Describe Runner and buckets
 - 5.4.5 Describe Casing
 - 5.4.6 Describe Breaking jet mechanism
 - 5.5 Understand reaction turbine and its parts
 - 5.5.1 Describe spiral casing
 - 5.5.2 Describe guide vane mechanism
 - 5.5.3 Describe turbine runner
 - 5.5.4 Describe Draft tube
 - 5.5.5 Differentiate between reaction turbine and impulse
 - turbine
 - 5.6 State different types of low head, high discharge water Reaction Turbines (Francis Turbine, Propeller Turbine, Kaplan Turbine) and their main parts
 - 5.6.1 Spiral casing
 - 5.6.2 Guide Vane mechanism
 - 5.6.3 Turbine runner
 - 5.6.4 Draft tube
 - 5.7 Sketch and study of reaction turbine and label its parts
- 6. Pumps
 - 6.1 State functions of pumps
 - 6.2 Describe classifications of pumps
 - 6.3 Centrifugal pump
 - 6.3.1 Explain construction of Centrifugal pump
 - 6.4 Explain construction and working of reciprocating pump
 - 6.4.1 State simple formula for calculation of discharge of a single acting reciprocating pump (Q=LAN / 60)
 - 6.4.2 Explain Slip of a pump
 - 6.4.3 Explain construction of Following Positive
 - Displacement pumps, Reciprocating, Vane, Gear etc.
 - 6.5 Compare the centrifugal and reciprocating pump
 - 6.6 Cavitations in pumps and their remedy
 - 6.7 Solve simple problems by using above formulas

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

7. Hydraulic valves and Seals

- 7.1 Describe types of hydraulic valves and their symbols
- 7.2 Describe different directional control valves, their construction, types of spools and their symbols
- 7.3 Describe types of pressure relief valves and their symbols
- 7.4 Describe speed control valves/ flow control valve, their construction, uses and symbols
- 7.5 Describe pilot operated directional valves construction, uses and symbols
- 7.6 Describe check valves their types, construction and their symbols
- 7.7 Describe seals used in hydraulic circuits
- 7.8 Describe safety devices used in hydraulic circuits

8. Hydraulic Simple Machines

- 8.1 Describe types of simple hydraulic machines
- 8.2 Explain construction of Hydraulic press
- 8.3 Explain Mechanical advantage of hydraulic press
- 8.4 Explain Hydraulic Intensifiers
- 8.5 Accumulators Their Types and uses in Hydraulic Circuits
- 8.6 Solve simple problems on mechanical advantages of hydraulic press, Hydraulic Intensifier, Hydraulic accumulator

9. Hydraulics Actuators

- 9.1 Describe classification of Rotary Actuators
 - 9.1.1 Explain Use and Construction of different Hydraulic motors
 - 9.1.2 Differentiate between hydraulic motors & pumps
 - 9.1.3 Explain different types of seals used in Hydraulic
 - motors
- 9.2 Describe classifications of reciprocating Actuators
 - 9.2.1 Describe Use of single acting spring return hydraulic cylinder
 - 9.2.2 Describe Use & construction of double acting reciprocating hydraulic cylinder
 - 9.2.3 Describe Use and construction of different hydraulic cylinder & their seals

10. Hydraulic Circuits and Accessories

- 10.1 Parts/ components of hydraulic circuits (Actuator, Control valve, Reservoir, Filter, Pump, pressure control valve, Directional control valve, Hydraulic pipes and couplings, Flow control Valve)
- 10.2 Describe Use of proximity switches
- 10.3 Describe Use of hydraulic filters, chillers, different types of rubber hoses, pipe fittings, and couplings
- 10.4 Describe different hydraulic circuits of hydraulic control machines

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Mech-312 HYDRAULICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES

List of Practical:

- 1. Observe hydraulic bench and its function
- 2. Practice of Calibration of Bourdon tube and diaphragm pressure gauge with dead weight and master gauge calibrator
- 3. Operate hydraulic press and observe power required to derive it
- 4. Practice on hydraulic bench for verification of conversion of velocity head, pressure head and datum head
- **5.** Performance test on friction pipe apparatus
- 6. Performance test for loss of head due to sudden enlargement, contraction and entrance in a pipe using friction in a pipe apparatus
- 7. Performance test on Impulse turbine /Pelton turbine
- 8. Performance test on Reaction Turbine /Francis turbine
- 9. Performance of centrifugal pump at different speed
- **10.** Performance test on reciprocating pump and observe the operation of reciprocating pump
- 11. Practice of Measurement of pressure at various connections in hydraulic circuits.
- **12.** Actuation of double acting hydraulic cylinder at push of a switch , develop speed regulation through throttle and flow control valves also draw its circuit diagram
- **13.** Actuation of double acting hydraulic cylinder at a Rapid Traverse By using one way Throttle Valve
- 14. Setup a pressure device on a double acting cylinder by using pressure reducing valve.
- **15.** Practice to hold a specific load by using Double Acting Cylinder & pilot operated Check Valve
- **16.** Construct a circuit for double acting hydraulic(differential cylinder) for mechanical interlocking with switch also draw its Hydraulic & Electric circuit diagram
- **17.** Construct a circuit to control a double acting Hydraulic cylinder, by using 02, push button, and canceling with limit switch/Proximity switch also draw its Hydraulic & Electric circuit diagram
- **18.** Practice to set a Hydraulic motor R.P.M. & direction by using Flow Control & directional Valve
- **19.** To construct a Hydraulic circuit in which Accumulator stored energy can be utilized by double acting cylinder, when required

Mech-312 HYDRAULICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES

Practical Objectives

Student will be able to performed explain;

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

1. Observe hydraulic bench and its function

- 1.1 Observe pressure head
- 1.2 Specific gravity of liquid
- 1.3 Observe the conversion of intensity pressure in to head of liquid and head of liquid in to intensity
- 1.4 Practice to use simple manometer
- 2. Practice of Calibration of Bourdon tube and diaphragm pressure gauge with dead weight and master gauge calibrator
- 2.1 Basic principle use in dead weight pressure calibrator
- 2.2 Observe the construction of Bourdons tube pressure gauge
- 2.3 Observe the construction of diaphragm pressure gauge
- 2.4 Calibration of Bourdon tube pressure gauge and diaphragm pressure gauge with dead weight pressure calibrator

3. Operate hydraulic press and observe power required to derive it

- 3.1 Work done against a pressure
- 3.2 Power required for driving a hydraulics press
- 4. Practical application of Hydraulic bench for Conservation of energy of flowing fluid in pressure head an datum head as H=v²/2g
- 4.1 Verify the Law of conservation of energy
- 4.2 Verify total head of liquid
- 4.3 Bernoulli's theorem and practical application
- 4.4 Calculate conversion of velocity head, pressure head and datum head

5. Performance test on friction pipe apparatus to know total head status of flowing fluid/ Bernoulli's theorem

- 5.1 Observe the function of viscosity of liquid, & K.E. of flowing fluid.
- 5.2 Observe the friction due to roughness of ideal surface as in gauge blocks etc.
- 5.3 Observe friction due to roughness of pipe
- 5.4 Measure loss of head in pipes due to friction in pipe apparatus
- 5.5 Practice of calculation of loss of head due to friction by using friction in pipe apparatus

6. Observe behavior of flowing fluid due to sudden enlargement of cross sectional area of pipe, & formation eddies current at enlarged cross section of pipe

- 6.1 Observe behavior of liquid at sudden contracted cross sectional area in pipe
- 6.2 Observe formation of vena contracta beyond contraction (due to sudden enlargement)
- 6.3 Measure loss of head due to sudden enlargement, contraction and entrance in a pipe using friction in a pipe apparatus

7. Perform the function of impulse turbine

- 7.1 Observe behavior of water jet at the reduction in cross sectional area at the movement of spear in the nozzle of impulse turbine (pelton wheel)
- 7.2 Observe function of casing of pelton wheel
- 7.3 Observe pressure / atmospheric pressure around the water jet and water wheel/ impulse Turbine/ pelton wheel
- 7.4 Observe water hammer at the start and stop of pelton wheel turbine on pipe and hear noise of water hammer on pipe
- 7.5 Observe output HP at the shaft at pelton wheel turbine using purely brake mechanism
- 7.6 Observe the parts of a pelton wheel turbine

8. Performance test on reaction turbine

- 8.1 Operate the reaction turbine
- 8.2 Measure difference of pressure at different position of reaction turbine by pizometer tube or with Gauges/ dial gauges

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن جی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 8.3 Measure in put power at the inlet of Francis turbine
- 8.4 Observe the reaction turbine (Francis turbine)

9. Performance Test on centrifugal force

- 9.1 Observe the different parts of centrifugal pump
- 9.2 Observe the different parts of reciprocating pump
- 9.3 Compare centrifugal pump with reciprocating pump

10. Performance test on positive displacement pump

- 10.1 Measure discharge of reciprocating pump
- 10.2 Verify discharge of reciprocating pump
- 10.3 Measure slip of reciprocating pump
- 10.4 Observe the parts of reciprocating pump

11. Practice of measurement of pressure at various connections in hydraulic circuit

- 11.1 Perform the function of temperature gauge at oil reservoir/oil tank in a circuit
- 11.2 Perform the function of oil filter in hydraulic Circuit
- 11.3 Observe all safety devices which necessary in a hydraulic circuit
- 11.4 Observe the necessity of pressure relief valve in hydraulic circuit
- 11.5 Measure pressure at various positions in hydraulic circuit
- 11.6 Draw block/ circuit diagram of a Hydraulic circuit
- 11.7 Uses and positions of directional control valve in a Hydraulic circuit
- 11.8 Use, position & necessity of non-return valve in a Hydraulic circuit
- 11.9 Set the equipment into the test panel
- 11.10 Check all the connections houses are firmly coupled
- 11.11 Practice of determination of pressure at various connections to the driven elements and direction of flow depending different settings of directional control valve
- 12. Actuation of double acting hydraulic cylinder at push of a switch, develop speed regulation through throttle valve and flow control valves
- 12.1 Measure pressure at various positions in hydraulic circuit
- 12.2 Draw block/ circuit diagram of a Hydraulic circuit
- 12.3 Uses and positions of directional control valve in a Hydraulic circuit
- 12.4 Use, position & necessity of non-return valve in a Hydraulic circuit
- 12.5 Set the equipment into the test panel
- 12.6 Check all the connections houses are firmly coupled
- 12.7 Practice of determination of pressure at various connections to the driven elements and direction of flow depending different settings of directional control valve

13. Actuation of double acting hydraulic cylinder at a rapid Traverse by using one way Throttle Valve

- 13.1 Make sure the pump is switched off and oil is not in pressure at the coupling/ fitting stage
- 13.2 Set the equipment into the test penal
- 13.3 Connect the units according to the circuit diagram with connection Hoses
- 13.4 Check all the connection Hoses firmly coupled
- 13.5 Carry out the experiment as rapidly as possible to keep the overheating of oil during practical (not more than 45°C)
- 13.6 Observe the function of Throttle Valve and draw Circuit Diagram
- 13.7 Observe the function by extending a double acting hydraulic cylinder at push of a switch develop speed regulation through throttle and flow valves

14. Setup a pressure device on a double acting cylinder by using pressure reducing valve

- 14.1 Observe the function of Pilot operated Check Valve
- 14.2 Observe the sequence of Elements used in circuit

- 14.3 Observe the Function of Pressure Relief valve, know function of Non Return Valve in this Circuit Diagram
- 14.4 Mount the various units in the test panel according to the layout/circuit diagram
- 14.5 Connect the circuit with Pressure Houses
- 14.6 Connect the cylinder and measure Inlet and Outlet Pressure on Pump
- 14.7 Set the throttle check valve
- 14.8 Draw Hydraulic circuit diagram for this Practical
- 14.9 Check rapid Traverse of cylinder at return of stroke and complete this practical
- 15. Practice to hold a specific load by using double acting cylinder and pilot operated check valve
- 15.1 Mount various components in the test panel
- 15.2 Check/set sequence of components 3/2 and 4/2 directional control valve, pressure relief valve and pilot operated chuck valve
- 15.3 Draw circuit diagram for the circuit l conduct the experiment according to the circuit diagram
- 15 Construct a circuit for double acting cylinder for mechanical interlocking with switch contacts also draw its circuit diagram
- 16.1 Arrange the components/valve in the test panel as per circuit diagram
- 16.2 Observe what is Mechanical interlocking with switch contacts
- 16.3 Draw circuit diagram for the circuit & conduct the experiment according to the circuit diagram Complete the experiment
- 16 Construct a circuit to control a double acting hydraulic cylinder , by using 02 , push button, and canceling with proximity limit switch
- 17.1 Observe the types of limit switches/proximity switches (conductive, capacitive & optical) used in a hydroelectric circuit
- 17.2 Observe what is the function of two hand safety circuit?
- 17.3 Draw a Hydraulic circuit diagram to connecting a double acting Hydraulic cylinder using push button, direction hold in circuit and connecting with limit switch using two hand electrical pushbutton safety circuit
- 17.4 Draw circuit diagram for the circuit & conduct the experiment according to the circuit diagram Complete the experiment
- 17 Practice to set a hydraulic motor R.P.M & direction by using Flow Control & Directional valve
- 18.1 Practice the use of a direction control valve changes the direction of rotation of a hydraulic motor
- 18.2 Observe that how we can change the velocity of hydraulic motor by using throttle valve
- 18.3 Draw circuit diagram for the circuit & conduct the experiment according to the circuit diagram Complete the experiment
- 18 To construct a hydraulic circuit in which Accumulator stored energy can be utilized by double acting cylinder , when required
- 19.1 Observe the types of accumulators
- 19.2 How much we can store energy in an accumulator
- 19.3 Draw circuit diagram for the circuit & conduct the experiment according to the circuit diagram Complete the experiment

مزيد كتب پر صف کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Mech-312 HYDRAULICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES

List of Machinery:

Fluid friction in pipes with hydraulic bench	2-set
Bernoulli's Theorem Demonstration Apparatus	2
Orifice Discharge Apparatus	2
Apparatus of Energy Losses in Pipes	2
Centrifugal Pump Apparatus	1
Axial Pump Apparatus	1
Reciprocating Pump Apparatus	1
Pelton Turbine	1
Reaction Turbine	1
Hydraulic Control Equipment Set	1
Gear Pump (Transparent Model)	1
Vane Pump (Transparent Model)	1
Axial Piston Pump (Transparent Model)	1
Pressure Gauge (Transparent Model)	1
Pressure Relief Valve (Transparent Model)	1
Pressure Switch (Transparent Model)	1
Piston Accumulator (Transparent Model)	1
Dead Weight Master Gauge Calibrator	1

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن جن وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Mech-323 APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS

Mech-323 APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS

Total Contact Hou	rs		Т	Р	С
Theory	64		2	3	3
Practical	96				

AIMS: To transfer the knowledge of fundamentals of thermodynamics, laws and properties of gases, thermodynamic processes and cycles, formation and properties of steam, steam boilers and their performance, steam and Gas turbines, I.C. Engines, Air compressors and their performance, refrigeration and air conditioning etc.

Course Contents:

Fundamentals of Thermodynamics	08 Hrs
Laws and properties of perfect gases	06 Hrs
Thermodynamic processes and cycles	10 Hrs
Formation and properties of Steam	4 Hrs
Steam Boilers and their performance	8 Hrs
Steam and Gas turbines	8 Hrs
Internal Combustion Engines	8 Hrs
Air Compressors and their performance	6 Hrs
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	6 Hrs

Details of Contents:

Fundamentals of Thermodynamics

- 1.1 Introduction to thermodynamics
- 1.2 Units, Systems of units, Thermodynamic systems, its classification and properties
- 1.3 Heat, Mass and weight, Force, Work and power
- 1.4 Temperature, Absolute Temperature and Temperature Scales, Normal / Standard Temperature and Pressure
- 1.5 Pressure, Absolute pressure, Gauge pressure and Vacuum pressure
- 1.6 Energy, Potential energy, Kinetic energy and Internal energy of gas
- 1.7 Laws of thermodynamics, Laws of conservation of energy and matter, limitations of 1'st law of thermodynamics
- 1.8 Solution of problems by direct application of formulae for above topics

1.9 Mode of heat transfer

Laws and properties of perfect gases

<u>6</u> Hrs

Total 64 Hrs

<u>8</u> Hrs

- 2.1 Introduction
- 2.2 Boyle's law, Charles law, Gay-Lussac's law, Joule's law, Avogadro's law, Regnault's law and Dalton's law

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 2.3 General gas equation, Characteristic Gas equation, Universal Gas equation
- 2.4 Specific heats of a gas, Molar specific heats of a gas and its mathematical relations
- 2.5 Enthalpy, and Entropy of a gas, importance of Entropy and relation between Heat & Entropy
- 2.6 Solution of problems by direct application of formulae for above topics

Thermodynamic processes and cycles

- 3.1 Introduction of thermodynamic process
- 3.2 Classification/types of thermodynamic processes
- 3.3 Application of 1st law of thermodynamics for work done during a non flowreversible process
- 3.4 Heating and Expansion of gases in Non flow-Reversible & Irreversible processes
- 3.5 Solution of problems by direct-application of formulae
- 3.6 Introduction and classification/types of thermodynamic cycles
- 3.7 Assumptions in thermodynamic cycles
- 3.8 Reversible and Irreversible cycles
- 3.9 Working of an ideal engine
- 3.10 CARNOT's Cycle, OTTO Cycle, DIESEL Cycle and Dual Combustion Cycle
- 3.11 Solution of problems for air standard efficiency of thermodynamics cycles

Formation and properties of Steam

- Introduction of steam, its formation, properties and classification 4.1
- 4.2 Important terms used for steam
- Temperature-Enthalpy and Temperature- Entropy diagrams for steam 4.3 formation
- 4.4 Use of steam tables
- 4.5 Calculation of total heat of Wet, dry and super-heated steam (Solution of Problems)

Steam Boilers and Their performance

- 5.1 Introduction of boiler
- 5.2 Classification of boilers
- 5.3 Selection of a steam boiler
- 5.4 Important terms used for steam boilers
- 5.5 Constructions and Working of:
 - 5.5.1 Simple vertical boiler (Single tube boiler)
 - 5.5.2COCHRAN boiler (Multi tubular boiler)
 - 5.5.3Locomotive Boiler
 - 5.5.4 Marine boiler (scotch type)
 - 5.5.5 Babcock and Wilcox Boiler
- 5.6 Boiler mountings and accessories
- 5.7 Comparison between Water Tube and Fire Tube boilers
- 5.8 Performance of steam boilers, Equivalent evaporation and boiler efficiency
- 5.9 Solution of problems regarding equivalent evaporation, power/H.P and efficiency of boiler

Steam and Gas Turbines

- 6.1 Introduction and classification of turbines
- Steam Turbine (Impulse type) 6.2 6.2.1 Introduction

8 Hrs

168

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

10 Hrs

<u>8</u> Hrs

4 Hrs

6.2.2De-Laval impulse turbine

6.2.3 Advantages of steam turbine

- 6.3 Steam turbine (Reaction type)
 - 6.3.1 Introduction.
 - 6.3.2 PARSON's Reaction turbine.
 - 6.3.3 Comparison between Impulse & Reaction Turbines
- 6.4 Gas Turbines
 - 6.4.1 Introduction
 - 6.4.2Classification
 - 6.4.3 Cycles of Gas turbines
 - 6.4.4Uses of Gas turbines
 - 6.4.5 Comparison of closed cycle and open cycle turbines
 - 6.4.6 Comparison of Gas turbine & Steam turbine

Internal Combustion Engines

<u>8</u>Hrs

- 7.1 Introduction of Internal & External Combustion Engines
- 7.2 Classification of I.C. Engines
- 7.3 Cycle of operations & important terms used
- 7.4 Comparison of Two Strokes Cycle and Four Strokes Cycle Engines
- 7.5 Petrol Engine
 - 7.5.1 Construction and working with the help of P-V, T-S diagrams & neat sketch
 - 7.5.2 Valve Timing Diagrams for two strokes and four strokes cycle petrol engine
- 7.6 Diesel Engine
 - 7.6.1 Construction and working with its P-V, T-S diagrams and neat sketch
 - 7.6.2 Valve Timing Diagrams for two strokes cycle and four strokes cycle Diesel engine
- 7.7 Indicated power, Brake power, Friction power and efficiencies of I.C. Engines
- 7.8 Comparison of I.C. engine and E.C. engine
- 7.9 Comparison of Petrol and Diesel engines
- 7.10 Solution of Problems regarding I.P, B.P, Friction Power and efficiencies of I.C. engines

Air Compressors and their performance (Reciprocating & Rotary) <u>6</u>Hrs

- 8.1 Introduction
- 8.2 Classification of air compressors(Reciprocating & Rotary)
- 8.3 Technical terms used
- 8.4 Construction and working of single stage reciprocating Air Compressor with help of PV-diagram and neat sketch
 - 8.4.1 Work done per cycle by a single stage reciprocating air compressor without and with clearance volume.
- 8.5 Multistage compression and its advantages
- 8.6 Two stage reciprocating air compressor with intercooler, work done per cycle with polytrophic law of compression
- 8.7 Power required to drive a single stage and two stage reciprocating air compressors
- 8.8 Comparison of reciprocating and rotary air compressors
- 8.9 Work done per cycle and power required to drive a rotary compressor
- 8.10 Solution of Problems regarding work done power required for single stage & multistage rotary air compressors

مزيد كتب پر صف کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Refrigeration and Air Conditioning

- 9.1 Introduction
- 9.2 Classification of refrigeration systems / cycles
- 9.3 Units, terms used
- 9.4 Refrigerants and its properties
- 9.5 Introduction to vapor compression, vapour absorption in refrigeration system
- 9.6 Fundamentals of air conditioning system
- 9.7 Classification of air conditioning systems

Recommended Textbooks:

- 1. Principle of Refrigeration by Royj. Dossat
- 2. Air conditioning principles and system an energy approach by Edward. G. Pita
- 3. Applied Thermodynamics T.D Eastop, A. Mcconkey
- 4. Thermodynamics by Rayner Joel
- 5. Thermodynamics Applied to Heat Engines by E.H.LEWITT (Published by; Sir ISAAC Pitman & Sons Ltd London)
- 6. Heat Engines by D.A Low (McGraw Hill Book Company, New York)

<u>6</u>Hrs

Mech-323 APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS

Instructional Objectives:

At the completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Know the Fundamentals of Thermodynamics

- 1.1 State the following:
 - 1.1.1 Fundamentals of thermodynamics
 - 1.1.2Units and Systems of units
- 1.2 Describe the Thermodynamic systems, its classification and properties
- 1.3 State the following:
 - 1.3.1Heat
 - 1.3.2 Mass and weight
 - 1.3.3Force
 - $1.3.4\,Work$ and power
- 1.4 Describe the following:
 - 1.4.1 Temperature, Absolute Temperature and Temperature Scales
 - 1.4.2 Normal Temperature and Pressure
 - 1.4.3 Standard Temperature and Pressure
- 1.5 Describe the following:
 - 1.5.1 Pressure and Absolute pressure.
 - 1.5.2Gauge pressure and Vacuum pressure
- 1.6 State the following:

1.8

- 1.6.1 Energy, Potential energy and Kinetic energy
- 1.6.2 Internal energy of a gas
- 1.7 Describe the following:
 - 1.7.1 Laws of thermodynamics
 - 1.7.2 Laws of conservation of energy and matter
 - 1.7.3 Limitations of 1st law of thermodynamics
 - Describe mode of heat transfer
 - 1.8.1Describe Conduction
 - 1.8.2Describe Convection
 - 1.8.3Describe Radiation
- 1.9 Solve the problems by direct application of formulae for the above topics

2. Understand the laws and properties of perfect gases

- 2.1 State the perfect gas and its properties
- 2.2 Describe the following; also derive its mathematical relations:
 - 2.2.1 Boyle's law
 - 2.2.2 Charles's law
 - 2.2.3 Gay-Lussac's law
 - 2.2.4 Joule's law
 - 2.2.5 Avogadro's law
 - 2.2.6Regnault's law
 - 2.2.7 Dalton's law
- 2.3 Describe the following; also derive its mathematical relations:
 - 2.3.1 General gas equation
 - 2.3.2 Characteristic Gas equation
 - 2.3.3 Universal Gas equation
- 2.4 Describe the following:

- 2.4.1 The two specific heats of a gas and derive its mathematical relations
- 2.4.2The molar specific heats of a gas and derive its mathematical relations
- 2.5 State the following:
 - 2.5.1 Enthalpy of a Gas
 - 2.5.2Entropy of a gas
 - 2.5.3 Importance of Entropy
 - 2.5.4 Relation between Heat & Entropy
- 2.6 Solve the problems by direct application of formulae for the above topics

3. Understand the Thermodynamics Processes and Cycles

- 3.1 State the thermodynamic process
- 3.2 State Classification /Types of thermodynamic processes
- 3.3 State the application of 1st law of thermodynamics for work done during a non flow-reversible process
- 3.4 Describe the following
 - 3.4.1 The Non flow-Reversible & Irreversible processes with the help of P-V & T-S diagrams
 - 3.4.2 The constant pressure process with the help of P-V & T-S diagrams: also derive its mathematical relations for work done during expansion
 - 3.4.3 The constant volume process with the help of P-V & T-S diagrams: also derive its mathematical relations for work done during expansion
 - 3.4.4 The constant temperature process with the help of P-V & T-S diagrams: also derive its mathematical relations for work done during expansion
 - 3.4.5 The adiabatic process with the help of P-V & T-S diagrams: also derive its mathematical relations for work done during expansion
 - 3.4.6 The polytrophic process with the help of P-V & T-S diagrams: also derive its mathematical relations for work done during expansion
- 3.5 Solve the problems by direct application of formulae for the above topics
- 3.6 Describe the following:
 - 3.6.1 Thermodynamic cycle with the help of P-V diagram
 - 3.6.2 Classification / Types of thermodynamic cycles
- 3.7 Describe the assumptions in thermodynamic cycles
- 3.8 Describe the Reversible & Irreversible cycles with help of PV diagram
- 3.9 Explain the construction and working of an ideal engine with the help of neat sketch
- 3.10 Explain the following
 - 3.10.1 CARNOT'S CYCLE with the help of P-V & T-S diagrams; also derive its mathematical relations for Air Standard Efficiency during the cycle of operation
 - 3.10.2 OTTO CYCLE with the help of P-V & T-S diagrams; also derive its mathematical relations for Air Standard Efficiency during the cycle of operation
 - 3.10.3 DIESEL CYCLE with the help of P-V & T-S diagrams; also derive its mathematical relations for Air Standard Efficiency during the cycle of operation
 - 3.10.4 DUAL COMBUSTION CYCLE with the help of P-V & T-S

diagrams; also derive its mathematical relations for Air Standard Efficiency during the cycle of operation

3.11 Solve the problems by direct application of formulae for the above topics

4. Understand the Formation and properties of Steam

- 4.1 Describe the steam formation, its properties and classification
- 4.2 State the important terms used for steam
- 4.3 Describe the Temperature-Enthalpy and Temperature-Entropy diagrams for steam formation
- 4.4 Describe the use of steam tables with help of examples
- 4.5 Describe the following:
 - 4.5.1 Derive the formulae for the calculation of total heat of wet, Dry, and super heated steam
 - 4.5.2 Solve the problems by direct application of formulae for the above topics

5. Understand the Steam Boilers & its performance

- 5.1 Describe the working and general construction of a boiler
- 5.2 Describe the classification of boilers
- 5.3 State the selection factors of a good steam boiler
- 5.4 Describe the important terms used for steam boilers
- 5.5 Explain the Following:
 - 5.5.1 The construction and working of Simple Vertical Boiler with the help of neat sketch
 - 5.5.2 The construction and working of COCHRAN Boiler (Multi tubular boiler) with the help of neat sketch
 - 5.5.3 The construction and working of MARINE Boiler (Scotch type) with the help of neat sketch
 - 5.5.4 The construction and working of Locomotive Boiler with the help of neat sketch
 - 5.5.5The construction and working of Babcock and Wilcox Boiler with the help of neat sketch
- 5.6 State the List of boiler mountings & accessories
- 5.7 Make a Comparison between Water tube and Fire tube boilers
- 5.8 Describe the following with the help of mathematical expressions
 - 5.8.1 Performance of boiler
 - 5.8.2 Equivalent evaporation of boiler
 - 5.8.3Efficiency of boiler
- 5.9 Describe the Following :

5.9.1 The formulae for the calculation of power /H.P and efficiency of boiler 5.9.2 Solve the problems by direct application of formulae for above topics

6. Understand the Steam and Gas Turbines

- 6.1 State the introduction and classification of turbines
- 6.2 Explain the following:
 - 6.2.1 The construction and working of De-Level Impulse turbine with the help of neat sketch
 - 6.2.2 State the advantages of steam turbine over reciprocating steam engine
- 6.3 Explain the following:
 - 6.3.1 The Construction and working of PARSON'S Reaction turbine with the helping neat sketch
 - 6.3.2 Make a comparison between Impulse and Reaction turbine

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 6.4 Describe the following
 - 6.4.1The introduction of Gas Turbines
 - 6.4.2The classification/types of Gas turbines
 - 6.4.3The cycles of Gas turbine with help of diagram
 - 6.4.4State the uses of gas turbines
 - 6.4.5 Make a Comparison of closed cycle and open cycle turbines
 - 6.4.6 Make a Comparison of Gas turbine and steam turbine

7. Understand the Internal Combustion Engines

- 7.1 State the introduction of I.C and E.C Engines(Internal and External combustion engines)
- 7.2 Describe the classification of I.C Engines
- 7.3 Describe the cycle of operations with the help of P-V diagram and important terms used for I.C Engines
- 7.4 Make a comparison of two strokes cycle and four strokes cycle engines
- 7.5 Explain the following:
 - 7.5.1 The Construction and working of PETROL Engine with the help of PVdiagram & neat sketch
 - 7.5.2 The valve timing diagrams for two strokes and four strokes cycle PETROL Engine
- 7.6 Explain the following:
 - 7.6.1 The Construction and working of DIESEL Engine with the help of PVdiagram & neat sketch
 - 7.6.2 The valve timing diagrams for two strokes and four strokes cycle DIESEL Engine
- 7.7 Describe the following also derive its mathematical formulae:
 - 7.7.1 Indicated power
 - 7.7.2Brake power
 - 7.7.3 Friction power
 - 7.7.4Efficiencies of I.C. engines
- 7.8 Make a Comparison of I.C. and E.C. engines
- 7.9 Make a Comparison of PETROL and DIESEL engines
- 7.10 Solve problems for calculation of I.P, B.P, Friction Power and efficiencies of I.C. engines

8. Understand the Air Compressors and their performance (Reciprocating & Rotary)

- 8.1 State the introduction of Air Compressors
- 8.2 Describe the classification / types of Air Compressors(Reciprocating & Rotary)
- 8.3 State the terms used for Air Compressors
- 8.4 Explain the following:
 - 8.4.1 The Construction and working single cylinder- single stage double acting reciprocating air compressor with the help of P-V diagram and neat sketch
 - 8.4.2 The work has done single stage. Single cylinder reciprocating air compressor without and with clearance volume; also drive its Mathematical Expression.
- 8.5 Describe the Multistage compression with the help of P-V diagram and its advantages
- 8.6 Describe the two stage reciprocating air compressor with intercooler; also derive its mathematical Expression for the work done per cycle considering

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

polytrophic law of compression

- 8.7 Describe the power required to drive a single stage and two stages reciprocating Air compressors; also derive its formulae
- 8.8 Make a comparison of reciprocating and rotary air compressors
- 8.9 Describe the work done and power required to drive a rotary air compressor; also derive its formulae
- 8.10 Solution of the problems regarding work done and power required to drive the rotary and reciprocating air compressors

9. Understand the Refrigeration and Air Conditioning

- 9.1 State the concept of Refrigeration and Air conditioning
- 9.2 Describe the Classification/types of Refrigeration systems
- 9.3 State the Units and terms used for Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
- 9.4 State the names and Properties of refrigerants
- 9.5 Describe the simple mechanism of a vapor compression **vapour absorption** in refrigeration system with the help of neat schematic diagram
- 9.6 State the fundamentals of Air Conditioning Systems
- 9.7 Describe the Classification/types Air Conditioning Systems

Mech-323 APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS

List of Practical:

- 1. Pressure measurement by Barometer
- 2. Introduction of Thermometers and Thermocouples
- **3.** Sketch and study of Steam Boilers
 - 3.1 Simple vertical boiler
 - 3.2 Cochran (Multi tubular) boiler
 - 3.3 Marine boiler(Scotch type)
 - 3.4 Locomotive boiler
- 4. Sketch and study of Boiler Mountings and Accessories
 - 4.1 Pressure gauge (Bourdon type)
 - 4.2 Water level indicator
 - 4.3 Safety valve (Spring loaded)
 - 4.4 Feed water pump
- 5. Problem solving on steam generation
- **6.** Practice on Petrol Engine
- 7. Practice on Diesel Engine
- 8. Practice on Ignition systems for I.C. Engines
- 9. Study and problem solution on Steam Turbine
- 10. Study of Gas Turbine
- 11. Performance Test of Reciprocating Air Compressor
- 12. Performance Test of Heating and Cooling system (Compression type A/C system)
- 13. Performance Test of Refrigeration system (Compression type)

176

Mech-323 APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS

Practical Objectives:

96 Hrs

AIMS: To transfer practical knowledge of pressure, temperature measuring instruments, boilers, I.C. engines, Turbines and air compressors etc. The students will be able

1. Pressure measurement by Barometer

- 1.1 Construction and working of BAROMETER
- 1.2 Calculation of pressure measurement

2. Know Thermometers and Thermocouples

- 2.1 Operate to learn the construction and working of Thermometers & Thermocouples
- 2.2 Application the method of calibration

3. Sketch and study of the following boilers

- 3.1 **Study** the construction, working and safety precautions of:
 - 3.1.1 Simple Vertical Boiler
 - 3.1.2Cochran (Multi tubular) Boiler
 - 3.1.3 Marine Boiler (Scotch types)
 - 3.1.4 Locomotive Boiler
 - 3.1.5 Babcock and Wilcox Boiler

4. Sketch and study of the following Boiler Mountings and Accessories

- 4.1 Study the construction, working and safety precautions of:
 - 4.1.1 Pressure Gauge (Bourdon type)
 - 4.1.2 Water level Indicator
 - 4.1.3 Safety Valve (Spring loaded)
 - 4.1.4 Feed Water Pump

5. Problem solving on Steam Boiler

- 5.1 **Study** the procedural steps for operations of a boiler
- 5.2 **Study** the performance of a boiler & safety precautions

6. Practice on Petrol Engine

- 6.1 Operate to learn the construction, working and safety precautions
- 6.2 Operate to learn the valves timing diagrams for 2- Stroke & 4 Stroke cycle petrol engines

7. Practice on Diesel Engine

- 7.1 Operate to learn the construction, working and safety precautions
- 7.2 Operation of the valves timing diagrams for 2- Stroke & 4 Stroke cycle diesel engines

8. Practice on Ignition system for I.C. Engines

- 8.1 Operate to learn the ignition system for petrol engine
- 8.2 Operate to learn the ignition system for diesel engine

9. <u>Study and problem solution</u> Turbine

- 9.1 Study the construction, working and safety precautions of steam turbines
- 9.2 **Study** the performance of steam turbines

10. Performance test of Gas Turbine

- 10.1 Operate to learn the construction, working and safety precautions of Gas turbines
- 10.2 Practical performance of Gas turbines

11. Practical test of Reciprocating Air Compressor

- 11.1 Operate to learn the construction, working and safety precautions of Reciprocating Air Compressor
- 11.2 Practical performance of Reciprocating Air Compressor

12. Performance Test of Heating and Cooling system (Compression type A/C system)

- 12.1 Operate to learn the general components of system
- 12.2 Operate to learn the operational procedure of system and safety measures

13 Performance Test of Refrigeration system (Compression type)

- 13.1 Operate to learn the general components of system
- 13.2 Operate to learn the operational procedure of system and safety measures

Mech-323 APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS

List of Machinery:

1.	Barometer	5-Set
2.	Dead Weight Gauge Tester with Pressure gauge	1
3.	Thermometers of Celsius, Fahrenheit, Kelvin and Rankin	5
4.	Thermocouples(Different Ranges)	2
5.	Sectioned model of Simple Vertical Boiler	2
6.	Sectioned model of COCHRAN (Multi tubular boiler)	2
7.	Sectioned model of Marine Boiler (Scotch types).	2
8.	Sectioned model of Locomotive Boiler	2
9.	Working model of safety valve (spring loaded)	5
10.	"C" class working boiler water tube/fire tube package	
	type with all mounting and accessories	1
11.	Working model of steam Turbine (Impulse and Reaction type)	1 + 1
12.	Working model of gas turbine(Impulse and Reaction type)	1 + 1
13.	Reciprocating air compressor	1
14.	Rotary air compressor	1
15.	Ignition point Testing Machine	1
16.	Air Compressor Testing Machine	1
17.	Gas Turbine Testing Machine	1
18.	AC System Trainer (Heating and Cooling)	1
19.	Refrigeration Trainer	1
20.	Working models of Petrol Engine	1
21.	Working models of Diesel Engine	1

Mech-331 INDUSTRIAL PLANNING AND PRODUCTION

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Mech-331 INDUSTRIAL PLANNING AND PRODUCTION

Total contact H	Irs:	Т	Р	С
Theory	32	1	0	1

AIMS: At the end of this course, the student will be able to:

- Understand the fundamental functions of industrial concerns. i)
- Understand the methods(which methods, specify) generally employed in various ii) manufacturing organizations

Course Contents:

Industrial planning	3 Hrs
Site selection for industry	2 Hrs
Plant lay out	4 Hrs
Production method	3 Hrs
Job analysis	6 Hrs
Production planning and control	4 Hrs
Quality assurance	2 Hrs
Maintenance activities	4 Hrs
Cost determination and control	2 Hrs
Store operation in industry	2 Hrs

Detail of Contents:

2 Hrs
cting factory site

- 1.4
- Definition
- 1.5 Objectives
- Types 1.6
- Criteria for a good lay out 1.7
- Advantages of a good lay out 1.8

مزيد كتب ير صف كے لئے آج ہى وزٹ كري : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

1.9	Preparing a lay out	
Production 1.10 1.11		3Hrs
Job Analys 1.12 1.13	is Motion study Time study	6Hrs
Production 1.14 1.15	planning and control Production planning Production control	4Hrs
Quality ass 1.16 1.17		2Hrs
Maintenan 1.18 1.19 1.20 1.21	ce activities Responsibilities of maintenance department Types of maintenance Comparison of different types of maintenance Replacement studies	4Hrs
Cost detern 1.22 1.23	nination and control Cost calculation of industrial product. Cost control	2Hrs
Store opera 1.24 1.25 1.26	1	2Hrs

Recommended Textbooks:

- 1. Motion and time study by RALPH M. BARNES (Publisher: Wiley, 1980)
- 2. Industrial Engineering and Management System by Dr. Mansor Ali (Publisher: Urban Resource Center, 2001)
- **3.** Factory and Production Management by Lockyer(Publisher: Pitman, 1974)
- 4. Industrial Management by Prof. M.H. Zubairi

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن چی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Mech-331 INDUSTRIAL PLANNING AND PRODUCTION

Instructional Objectives:

1. Industrial planning

- 1.1 Explain the need of industrial planning
 - 1.1.1 Define industrial planning
 - 1.1.2 Explain need and importance of industrial planning
- 1.2 Explain different phases of industrial planning
 - 1.2.1 Explain financial planning
 - 1.2.2 Explain product planning and selection of material
 - 1.2.3 Explain selection of process and equipment

2. Know the Economical and technical factors considered during site selection Procedure

- 2.1 Explain economical and technical factors in site selection
 - 2.1.1 Define site (location of industry)
 - 2.1.2 Describe factors for site selection
 - 2.1.3 Economical factors (cost of site, rebate in taxes, special grants)
 - 2.1.4 Technical factor(availability of labor, raw material, market of Product,
 - services, transportation etc.)

3. Understand plant lay out

- 3.1 Define plant lay out and its importance
- 3.2 Describe the objectives of lay out
- 3.3 Describe the types of lay out (product/process) with its advantages and limitations
- 3.4 Explain criteria for a good lay out
- 3.5 Describe advantages of a good lay out
- 3.6 Explain different factors / procedures followed in preparing layout
 - 3.6.1 Explain factors considered while preparing a lay out (man. Material, machine, Movement etc.)
 - 3.6.2 Describe procedure and various steps followed in developing a lay out

4. **Production Methods**

- 4.1 Define Production.
- 4.2 Explain different types of production
 - 4.2.1 Explain Mass Production, Job order Production, Batch Production
 - 4.2.2 Explain flow Production
 - 4.2.3 Describe requirements of flow production

5. Job Analysis

- 5.1 Explain motion study
 - 5.1.1 Define motion study
 - 5.1.2 Explain techniques developed by the gilbreth, like therbligs, process charts etc.
 - 5.1.3 Describe micro motion study
- 5.2 Explain time study
 - 5.2.1 Define time study

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 5.2.2 Describe uses of time study
- 5.2.3 Describe instruments used in motion and time study
- 5.2.4 Describe time study procedure
- 5.2.5 Explain observation sheet (Time study tool)

6. Production Planning and Control (PPC)

- 6.1 Define PPC
- 6.2 Describe the objectives of PPC
- 6.3 Explain functions of production control
- 6.4 Explain routing, scheduling and loading
- 6.5 Explain Packaging and Dispatching

7. Quality Assurance

- 7.1 Explain inspection and its types
- 7.2 Explain quality control and assurance
 - 7.2.1 Explain quality control and assurance at various levels
 - 7.2.2 Describe quality standards

8. Maintenance Activities

- 8.1 Explain duties of maintenance department.
- 8.2 Explain types of maintenance
 - 8.2.1 Explain Preventive maintenance and Break-down maintenance
 - 8.2.2 Describe maintenance schedules
- 8.3 Explain replacement studies
 - 8.3.1 Explain replacement of parts in machines and equipment
 - 8.3.2 Explain replacement policy

9. Cost Determination and Control

- 9.1 Explain cost calculation of industrial products
 - 9.1.1 Explain procedure of cost calculation
 - 9.1.2 Describe elements of cost
 - 9.1.3 Explain factory overhead
- 9.2 Describe cost control

10. Store Operation

- 10.1 Explain procedure adopted by the store on receipt of store items
- 10.2 Describe forms used in store operation
- 10.3 Explain the procedure of issuance of store items

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Mech-343 MACHINE DESIGN

Mech-343 MACHINE DESIGN

Total Contact Hours:	Т	Р	С
Theory: 64 Hrs	2	3	3

Practical: Machine design96 Hrs

Alvis: At the end of the course the students will be able to	AIMS:	At the end of the course the students will be able to
--	-------	---

- i) Calculate and analyze stresses induced in different machine parts
- Design Simple machine parts, welded joints, Screwed joints, pressure vessels, shafts and Couplings, Keys, Belt Drives, helical springs, Bearings and CAMS & Followers.

Course Contents:

Simple Stresses in Machine Parts8Hrs

Pressure Vessels	6Hrs
Welded Joints	6Hrs
Screwed Joints	6Hrs
Design of Keys	5Hrs
Shafts and Couplings	8Hrs
Belt Drives	6 Hrs
Springs	6Hrs
Bearings	6 Hrs
Cam and Followers	7 Hrs

Details of Contents:

Simple Stresses in Machine Parts8Hrs

- 1.1 Load and its types
- 1.2 Stress and strain
- 1.3 Tensile stress and strain
- 1.4 Compressive stress and strain
- 1.5 Shear stress and strain
- 1.6 Young's Modulus of elasticity
- 1.7 Modulus of rigidity or Shear Modulus
- 1.8 Stress strain diagram
- 1.9 Working stress
- 1.10 Factor of safety
- 1.11 Selection of Factor of Safety
- 1.12 Poisson's Ratio
- 1.13 Temperature stress

- 1.14 Volumetric strain and bulk modulus
- 1.15 **Resilience and Toughness**
- 1.16 Solution of problems of the above topics by direct application of formulae

2. Pressure Vessels6Hrs

- 2.1 Introduction
- 2.2 Classification of pressure vessels
 - According to dimensions. 2.2.1
 - 2.2.2 According to end – construction
- 2.3 Stresses in a thin cylindrical shell due to internal pressure
 - 2.3.1 Hoop stress
 - 2.3.2 Longitudinal stress
- 2.4 Calculation of thickness of cylinder by direct application of formula, while all parameters are provided (e.g.), Pressure. Internal Dia, hoop or longitudinal stress and efficiency of joint are given)
- Calculation of hoop or longitudinal stress by direct application of formula, while P. d, t 2.5 and efficiency of joint are given
- Thin spherical shell subjected to internal pressure 2.6
- Calculation of thickness of spherical shell when all other parameters are provided by 2.7 direct application of formula
- 2.8 Thick cylindrical shell subjected to internal pressure
- 2.9 Calculation of thickness of thick vessel made of brittle material by LAME, S equation, while all other parameters are given

3. Welded Joints

- Types of various welding joints 3.1
- 3.2 Strength of transverse and parallel fillet welded joint under static and fatigue loading
- Calculation of length of weld under static loading, when load, plate thickness & width, 3.3 tensile & shears stress are given

4. Screwed Joints

- 4.1 Introduction
- 4.2 Advantages and disadvantages
- 4.3 Thread terminology
- 4.4 Stress in screwed fastening due to external forces under static loading
- Initial stress due to screwing up forces 4.5
- Solution of simple problem by direct formula application 4.6

5. Design of Keys

- 5.1 Introduction
- 5.2 Types of keys
- 5.3 Forces acting on a sunk key
- 5.4 Strength of a sunk key
- 5.5 Calculate length of sunk key by direct application of formula, while all parameters are directly provided

6. Shafts and Couplings

- 6.1 Introduction to shaft
- 6.2 Materials used for shaft and its properties
- Types of shafts 6.3
- 6.4 Standard sizes

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 5 Hrs

8Hrs

6Hrs

- 6.5 Stresses in shafts
- 6.6 Shafts subjected to twisting moment
 - 6.6.1 Solid shaft
 - 6.6.2 Hallow shaft
- 6.7 Calculate diameter of solid and hollow shafts by direct application of formula
- 6.8 Shafts subjected to bending moment
 - 6.8.1 Solid shaft
 - 6.8.2 Hollow shaft

6.9 Calculate diameter of solid and hollow shaft (bending only) by direct application of formula

- 6.10 Calculation of dia. of shaft subjected to bending and twisting moments
- 6.11 Introduction of shaft coupling
- 6.12 Types of couplings
- 6.13 Design of flange coupling

6.14 Solve problems on calculation of sizes of different components in flange coupling by direct application of formula

7. Belt Drives

- 7.1 Introduction to Belt and pulley drives
- 7.2 Selection of Belt drive
- 7.3 Types of Belt drive
- 7.4 Type of Belts and pullies
- 7.5 Type of Flat Belts drive
- 7.6 Velocity ratio of Belt drive
- 7.7 Slip <u>/ creep</u> of Belt
- 7.8 Length of open Belt drive

7.9 Solve problem to find out the speed of shaft considering the diameters of flat pulleys and slip between belt and flat pulleys

8. Springs

- 8.1 Introduction
- 8.2 Types and uses of springs
- 8.3 Materials used for helical springs
- 8.4 Terms used in helical springs
- 8.5 Stresses in helical springs of circular wire
- 8.6 Deflection of helical springs of circular wire
- 8.7 Solution of simple problem on helical springs of circular wire regarding finding out stresses, deflection and diameter of wire by direct application of formulae

9. Bearings

- 9.1 Functions of bearings
- 9.2 Classification of bearing
 - 9.2.1 Depending upon the direction of load to be supported
 - 9.2.2 Depending upon the nature of contact
- 9.3 Uses of bearings
- 9.4 Terms used in journal bearings
- 9.5 Lubrication of bearings
- 9.6 Solution of simple problems on journal bearings when all parameter of journal bearing are directly provided

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

6 Hrs

6Hrs

10. Cam and Follower Design

10.1 Cam and its Types

- 10.2 Followers and its Types
- 10.3 Terminology of Cam and Follower
- 10.4 Cam profile design

Mech-343 MACHINE DESIGN

Instructional Objectives:

1.1

1. Simple Stresses in Machine Parts

- Describe Load and its types
 - 1.1.1 Dead load
 - 1.1.2 Live load
 - 1.1.3 Suddenly applied load
 - 1.1.4 Impact load
- 1.2 Describe Stress and strain
- 1.3 Describe Tensile stress and strain
- 1.4 Describe Compressive stress and strain
- 1.5 Describe Shear stress and strain
- 1.6 Describe Modulus of elasticity
- 1.7 Describe Modulus of rigidity
- 1.8 Explain Stress strain diagram
 - 1.8.1 Proportional limit
 - 1.8.2 Elastic limit
 - 1.8.3 Yield points
 - 1.8.4 Ultimate stress
 - 1.8.5 Breaking stress
 - 1.8.6 Percentage reduction in area
 - 1.8.7 Percentage elongation
- 1.9 Describe Working stress
- 1.10 Describe Factor of safety
- 1.11 Describe selection of factor of safety
- 1.12 Describe Poisson's ratio
- 1.13 Describe temperature stress
- 1.14 Describe volumetric strain and bulk modulus
- 1.15 Describe Resilience and Toughness
- 1.16 Solve of simple problems of the above topics by direct application of formula

2. Pressure Vessels

- 2.1 Describe pressure vessels
- 2.2 Explain Classification of pressure vessels
 - 2.2.1 According to dimensions
 - 2.2.2 According to end construction
- 2.3 Explain Stresses in a thin cylindrical shell due to internal pressure
 - 2.3.1 Hoop stress
 - 2.3.2 Longitudinal stress
- 2.4 Calculate thickness of cylinder by direct application of formula, while all parameters are provided (e.g., Pressure. Internal Dia, hoop or longitudinal stress and efficiency of joint are given)
- 2.5 Calculate hoop or longitudinal stress by direct application of formula, while P. d, t and efficiency of joint are given
- 2.6 Explain thin spherical shell subjected to internal pressure
- 2.7 Calculate thickness of spherical shell when all other parameters are provided by direct application of formula

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 2.8 Explain Thick cylindrical shell subjected to internal pressure
- 2.9 Solve simple problem to Calculate of thickness of thick vessel made of brittle material by LAMES equation, while all other parameters (e.g., Pressure. Internal Dia, tensile stress) are given

3. Welded Joints

Describe list of types of various welding joints 3.1

3.2 Explain strength of transverse and parallel fillet welded joint under static and fatigue loading

3.3 Calculation of length of weld under static loading and fatigue loading, when load, plate thickness, plate width, tensile and shears stress are given

4. **Screwed Joints**

- 4.1 **Describe Screwed Joints**
- 4.2 Describe Advantages and disadvantages of Screwed Joints
- 4.3 Explain Thread terminology
 - 4.3.1 Major diameter
 - 4.3.2 Minor diameter
 - 4.3.3 Pitch diameter
 - 4.3.4 Pitch
 - Lead 4.3.5
 - 4.3.6 Helix and Helix angle
 - 4.3.7 Thread angle
 - 4.3.8 Root
 - 4.3.9 Crest and Apex
- Explain Stresses in screwed fastening due to external forces under static loading 4.4
- 4.5 Describe Initial stress due to screwing up forces
- Solve simple problem on screwed fastening by direct application of formula 4.6

5. **Design of Keys**

- Describe Keys and its use 5.1
- Describe Types of keys 5.2

	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 	
5.2.1	Sunk keys	
	5.2.1.1	Rectangular (Parallel & Taper) Sunk key
	5.2.1.2	Square (Parallel & Taper) Sunk key
	5.2.1.3	Gib-Head key
	5.2.1.4	Feather key
	5.2.1.5	Wood ruff key
5.2.2	Saddle keys	-
	5.2.2.1	Flat Saddle Key
	5.2.2.2	Hollow Saddle Key
5.2.3	Tangent keys	
5.2.4	Round keys	
525	Splines	

- 5.2.5 Splines Describe Forces acting on a sunk key
- 5.3
- 5.4 Explain strength of a sunk key
- 5.5 Solve simple problem to Calculate length of sunk key (Square & Rectangular) by direct application of formula, while all parameters are directly provided

Shafts and Couplings 6.

- **Describe Shafts** 6.1
- 6.2 Describe Materials used for shaft and its properties

- 6.3 Describe Types of shafts
- 6.4 Describe Standard sizes of shafts
- 6.5 Describe Stresses in shafts
- 6.6 Explain shafts subjected to twisting moment
 - 6.6.1 Solid shaft
 - 6.6.2 Hallow shaft
- 6.7 Solve simple problem to Calculate diameter of solid and hollow shafts by direct application of formula
- 6.8 Explain shafts subjected to bending moment
 - 6.8.1 Solid shaft
 - 6.8.2 Hollow shaft
- 6.9 Solve simple problem to Calculate diameter of solid and hollow shaft (under bending only) by direct application of formula
- 6.10 Solve simple problem to calculate dia. of shaft subjected to combined bending and twisting moments
- 6.11 Describe Shafts coupling
- 6.12 Describe Types of couplings
- 6.13 Explain design of flange coupling
- 6.14 Solve problems on calculation of sizes of different components in flange coupling by direct application of formula

7. Belt Drives

- 7.1 Introduction to Belt and pulley drives
- 7.2 Describe Selection of Belt drive
- 7.3 Describe Types of Belt drive
 - 7.3.1 Light drives
 - 7.3.2 Medium drives
 - 7.3.3 Heavy drives
- 7.4 Describe Types of Belts and pullies
 - 7.4.1 Flat belt and pullies
 - 7.4.2 V-belt and pullies
 - 7.4.3 Circular belt and pullies
- 7.5 Describe Types of Flat Belts drive
 - 7.5.1 Open belt drive
 - 7.5.2 Crossed or Twist belt drive
 - 7.5.3 Quarter Turn belt drive
 - 7.5.4 Belt drive with idler pulley
 - 7.5.5 Compound belt drive
- 7.6 Explain Velocity ratio of Belt drive
- 7.7 Explain Slip of Belt
- 7.8 Describe Length of open Belt drive
- 7.9 Solve problem to find out the speed of shaft considering the diameters of flat pulleys and slip between belt and flat pulleys

8. Springs

- 8.1 Describe function of springs
- 8.2 Explain Types and uses of springs
 - 8.2.1 Helical spring
 - 8.2.2 Conical and volute spring
 - 8.2.3 Torsion spring

- 8.2.4 Leaf spring
- 8.2.5 Disc spring
- 8.3 Describe Materials used for springs
- 8.4 Explain Terms used in helical springs of circular wire along with formulae for each term
- 8.5 Derive formula for torsional and direct shear stress induced in helical springs of circular wire. Maximum shear stress should also be found out by considering the effect of wire curvature
- 8.6 Derive formula for deflection of spring
- 8.7 Solve problems on stresses, deflection and diameters for helical springs of circular wire by direct application of formulae

9. Bearings

- 9.1 Describe function of bearings
- 9.2 Explain classification of bearing
 - 9.2.1 Depending upon the direction of load to be supported
 - 9.2.1.1 Radial bearing
 - 9.2.1.2 Thrust bearing
 - 9.2.2 Depending upon nature of contact
 - 9.2.2.1 Friction bearing or sliding contact bearing
 - 9.2.2.2 Anti friction or rolling contact bearing
- 9.3 Describe uses of bearings
- 9.4 Describe terms used in hydrodynamic journal bearing
- 9.5 Explain lubrications of bearings
- 9.6 Solve simple problems on journal bearing when load on shaft, speed of shaft, viscosity of lubricant, bearing pressure, coefficient of friction and bearing modulus are provided.

10. Cam and Follower Design

- 10.1 Explain Cam and its Types
 - 10.1.1 Cylindrical Cam
 - 10.1.2 Radial Cam
 - 10.1.3 Wedge type Cam
 - 10.1.4 Face Cam
- 10.2 Describe Followers and its Types
 - 10.2.1 Roller Follower
 - 10.2.2 Knife Edge Follower
 - 10.2.3 Flat face Follower
 - 10.2.4 Spherical face Follower
- 10.3 Define Terminology of Cam and Follower
 - 10.3.1 Base circle
 - 10.3.2 Trace Point
 - 10.3.3 Pressure angle
 - 10.3.4 Pitch point
 - 10.3.5 Pitch circle
 - 10.3.6 Prime circle
 - 10.3.7 Lift or Stroke
 - 10.3.8 Dwell
 - 10.3.9

- 10.4 Explain Cam profile design
- 10.4.1 Draw/ Sketch displacement diagram, velocity and acceleration diagram when knife edge follower moves with uniform velocity
- 10.4.2 Draw/ Sketch displacement diagram, velocity and acceleration diagram when knife edge follower moves with Simple Harmonic Motion(S.H.M)

Recommended Textbooks:

1. Machine Design by: Paul H. Black (Published by McGraw Hill Book Company , New York)

2. Machine Design by Stanton. E. Wiston (Published by McGraw Hill Book Company , New York)

3. Machine Design by: Lafayette. Ind. (Purdue University of California)

مزيد كتب ير صف ك لئة آج بى وزك كري : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Mech-343 MACHINEDESIGN

List of Practical:

- **1.** Calculate (tensile, compressive and shear), stress and strain, modulus of elasticity, %age elongation, %age reduction in area, factor of safety for simple machine parts
- 2. Calculate force required to punch a hole
- 3. Calculate thickness and diameter of thin cylinders for hoop and longitudinal stresses
- 4. Calculate thickness of thick cylinders by LAME 'S Equation
- 5. Calculate thickness and diameter of spherical shell.
- 6. Design welded joints for transverse and parallel fillet weld under static loading only
- 7. Calculate stresses setup due to initial tightening and external load on screws .
- 8. Check dimensions of square and rectangular keys due to failure in shearing and crushing.
- 9. Design solid shaft subjected to twisting moment only.
- **10.** Design hollow shaft subjected to twisting moment only.
- 11. Design Solid & Hollow shafts subjected to combined bending & twisting moment.
- 12. Design un-protected flange coupling for specific torque.
- **13.** Check the speed of shaft when diameters of flat pulleys (Driver or Driven) and slip between belt and flat pulley is given.
- 14. Design the dimensions of closely coiled helical spring of circular wire subjected to tensile load.
- **15.** Suggest suitable journal bearing, considering the load on shaft, speed ,viscosity of lubricant, bearing pressure, coefficient of friction and bearing modulus.
- 16. Design and draw the CAM profile with knife edge follower for uniform velocity:
 - (a) Out Stroke during 60° of Cam rotation
 - (b) Dwell for next 30° of Cam rotation
 - (c) Return Stroke during next 60° of Cam rotation
 - (d) Dwell of remaining 210° of Cam rotation
 - (e) Stroke of follower is 22 mm
 - (f) Minimum Radius of Cam is 50 mm
 - (g) Axis of Follower is passing through axis of Cam shaft
 - (h) Follower moves with uniform velocity during both out Stroke and return Stroke.

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Mech-343 MACHINE DESIGN Practical objectives:

1. Calculate (tensile, compressive and shear), strain, modulus of elasticity, %age elongation, %age reduction in area, factor of safety for simple machine parts

- 1.1 Stresses induced in machine parts
- 1.2 Cross-sectional area of machine element under load
- 1.3 modulus of elasticity of materials
- 1.4 Calculate dimensions of component under specific load
- 1.5 % age elongation and % age reduction in area of a component in a tensile test

2.Calculate force required to punch a hole

- 2.1 Stresses induced in punch and plate
- 2.2 Area of shear by the punch
- 2.3 Calculate different cases of die and punch

3.Calculate thickness and diameter of thin cylinders for hoop and longitudinal stresses

- 3.1 Difference between thin and thick shells
- 3.2 Hoop and longitudinal stress in cylindrical shells
- 3.3 Transverse and longitudinal failure of pressure vessel

4.Calculate thickness of thick cylinders

- 4.1 Lame's equations for brittle materials
- 4.2 Calculate Different cases of thickness of thick shells of brittle material

5. Calculate thickness and diameter of spherical shell for circumferential stresses

5.1 Stresses on thin spherical shells

5.2 Stress on spherical shells considering pressure, internal diameter, thickness and joint efficiency

6.Design welded joints for transverse and parallel fillet under static loading only

- 6.1 Transverse and parallel fillet weld
- 6.2 Observe tensile and shear stresses in transverse and parallel fillet weld

6.3 <u>Calculate</u> different cases of transverse and parallel fillet weld under static and <u>fatigue</u> loading

7. Analyze stresses setup due to initial tightening and external load on screws

- 7.1 Stress area of a screw
- 7.2 Relation between core dia. and nominal dia. of a screw thread
- 7.3 Initial tightening and its specific values
- 7.4 <u>Calculate</u> different cases of external load raised by different bolts

8. Check dimension of square and rectangular keys due to failure in shearing and crushing

- 8.1 Understand sunk keys of all types
- 8.2 Understand sizes of keys proportional to the shaft diameter
- 8.3 Check length of a sunk key for same material with shaft and equal strength with shaft
- 8.4 Check torque transmitted by rectangular and square keys against shearing as well as crushing
- 8.5 Calculate length of a sunk key when torque transmitted dia. of shaft, stress (shear & compressive) and width of key is given

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

9. Design solid shaft subjected to twisting moment only

- 9.1 Understand twisting and bending moment on solid shaft
- 9.2 Understand torsion and bending equation for strength of shaft
- 9.3 Calculate diameters of shaft under torsion when torque to be transmitted and torsional shear stress is given
- 9.4 Analyze diameter of shafts subjected to combine bending and twisting moments

10. Design hollow shaft subjected to twisting moment only

- 10.1 Understand twisting moment and bending moment on hollow shaft
- 10.2 Know torsion and bending equation

10.3 Calculate dia. of hollow shaft (inside & outside dia.) when bending moment, twisting moment and stresses are given

11. Design Solid & Hollow shafts subjected to combined bending &twisting moment

- 11.1 Understand twisting moment and bending moment on solid & hollow shaft
- 11.2 Know torsion and bending equation
- 11.3 Calculate inside & outside dia. of hollow shaft when bending moment, twisting moment are given.

12. Design un-protected flange coupling for specific torque

- 12.1 Un protected flange coupling
- 12.2 Know empirical size of flange coupling
 - 12.3 Design assembly (hub, keys, flange, bolts) of unprotected type flange coupling.

13. Check the speed shafts (Driver or Driven) when diameters of flat pulleys and slip between belt and flat pulley is given

- 13.1 Understand belt and belt drives
- 13.2 Calculate dimensions of flat pulleys for specific speed of shaft
- 13.3 Calculate the effect of slip between belt and pulley

14. Design the dimensions of closely coiled helical spring of circular wire subjected to tensile load.

- 16.1 Understand helical springs of circular wire
- 16.2 Understand terms used in helical springs
- 16.3 Calculate deflection in helical spring
- 16.4 Solve problems on calculation of dimensions of helical springs

15. Suggest suitable journal bearing considering load on shaft, speed of shaft, viscosity of lubricant, bearing pressure, coefficient of friction and bearing modulus.

- 15.1 Verify length of journal bearing
- 15.2 Know the viscosity of lubricants
- 15.3 Calculate the bearing modulus
- 18.4 Apply the coefficient of friction in the design of journal bearings

16. Design and draw the CAM profile with knife edge follower for uniform velocity

- 16.1 Movement of knife edge follower
 - 16.2 Practice to sketch Displacement, velocity and acceleration diagram when knife edge Follower.
- 16.3 moves with Simple Harmonic Motion (S.H.M)
 - 16.4 Practice to sketch Displacement, velocity and acceleration diagram when knife edge follower moves with uniform velocity
 - 16.5 Practice to draw CAM profile as given data

Mech-362

MATERIALS TESTING &HEAT TREATMENT

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن چی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Mech-362 MATERIALS TESTING AND HEAT TREATMENT

Total Contact Hours		Т	Р	С
Theory	32	1	3	2
Practical	96			

AIMS: After going through this course, student will be able to:

- I) Understand destructive and non-destructive test
- II) Understand working of testing equipment
- III) Know the basic theories of heat treatment processes
- IV) Understand common heat treatment processes
- V) Understand common heat treatment processes of non ferrous metals

Course Contents:

(A)	MA	TERIALS TESTING	
	1.	Mechanical properties of Metallic Materials	2 Hrs
	2.	Destructive Test	7Hrs
	3.	Non-Destructive Tests	7Hrs
(B)	<u>HE</u>	AT TREATMENT	
	4.	Heat Treatment of steels	3 Hrs
	5.	Heat Treatment Processes	4 Hrs
	6.	Heat Treatment Equipment	3 Hrs
	7.	Case hardening Processes	3 Hrs

Heat Treatment of Non-Ferrous Metals and Cast iron

Detail of Contents:

8.

Mee	chanical prope	erties of Metallic Materials	2 Hrs
1.1	Mechanical	Properties of Materials	
	1.1.1	Hardness	
	1.1.2	Toughness	
	1.1.3	Ductility	
	1.1.4	Malleability	
	1.1.5	Elasticity	
	1.1.6	Brittleness	

3 Hrs

مزيد كتب ير صف ك لئي آنج بى وز ط كري : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

1.1.7	Plasticity

- 1.1.8 Stiffness
- 1.2 Testing of materials
 - 1.2.1 Destructive tests.
 - 1.2.2 Non destructive tests

2. Destructive Test

- 2.1 Hardness tests
 - 2.1.1 Brinell hardness test
 - 2.1.2 Rockwell hardness test
 - 2.1.3 Vickers hardness test
- 2.2 Izod impact test
- 2.3 Tensile test
- 2.4 Compression Test
- 2.5 Bending test
- 2.6 Shear Test
- 2.7 Torsion test
- 2.8 Fatigue test

3. Non-Destructive Test

- 3.1 Pressure Test
- 3.2 Hammer Test (Sonic Inspection)
- 3.3 Visual Inspection
- 3.4 Dye Penetrant Test
- 3.5 Eddy Current inspection
- 3.6 Ultrasonic Inspection
- 3.7 Magnetic Particle Inspection
- 3.8 Radiographic Inspection

B) <u>HEAT TREATMENT</u>

4. Heat Treatment of steels

- 4.1 Iron-Iron carbide diagram
- 4.2 Phase diagrams
- 4.3 Effect of heating on steel
- 4.4 Effect of cooling on steel

5. Heat Treatment Processes 4 Hrs

- 5.1 Annealing
- 5.2 Hardening
- 5.3 Tempering
- 5.4 Normalizing

6. Heat Treatment Equipment

- 6.1 Heat Treatment Furnaces
- 6.2 Pyrometers
- 6.3 Metallurgical microscope

7. Case Hardening Processes

7.1 Carburizing (pack, gas, liquid)

3 Hrs

3 Hrs

7 Hrs

7 Hrs

3 Hrs

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 7.2 Induction hardening
- 7.3 Flame hardening
- 7.4 Cyaniding
- 7.5 Nitriding

8. Heat Treatment of Non-Ferrous Metals and Cast Iron

3 Hrs

- 8.1 Heat treatment of cast iron
- 8.2 Heat treatment of Non-ferrous metals and alloys
- 8.3 Annealing of non-ferrous metals and precipitation hardening

Recommended Textbooks:

- 1. The Testing and Inspection of Engineering Materials By Harmer E-Davis, George Earl Troxel (McGraw Hill Book Company, New York)
- 2. Materials and Processes by James. F. Young (Jhon wiley & sons Inc. New York)
- **3.** Physical Metallurgy by AVNER

Mech-362 MATERIALS TESTING AND HEAT TREATMENT

Instructional Objectives:

1. Mechanical properties of materials

- 1.1 Know Mechanical Properties of Materials
 - 1.1.1 Enlist mechanical properties of materials (hardness, toughness, ductility malleability, brittleness, elasticity, plasticity and stiffness)
 - 1.1.2 Define each property
- 1.2 Know Destructive Tests
 - 1.2.1 Enlist destructive tests
 - 1.2.2 Define each test
- 1.3 Know Non-Destructive Tests
 - 1.3.1 Enlist non-destructive tests
 - 1.3.2 Define each test

2. Destructive Tests

- 2.1 Understand Hardness Tests and selection of test for a material
- 2.1.1 Explain Brinnel Hardness Test
- 2.1.1.1 Knows types of hardness tests
- 2.1.1.2 Enlist parts of brinell hardness testing machine
- 2.1.1.3 Explain working of brinell hardness testing machines
- 2.1.1.4 Explain preparation of specimen for brinell hardness testing machine
- 2.1.1.5 Explain the measurement of impression by microscope for brinell test
- 2.1.1.6 Describe relevant calculations
- 2.1.2. Explain Rockwell hardness testing machine
- 2.1.2.1 Explain construction and working of Rockwell hardness testing machine(minor load, major load, scales B, C)
- 2.1.2.2 Explain preparation of specimen for Rockwell hardness testing machine
- 2.1.2.3 Appreciate correct dial reading procedure
- 2.1.2.4 Enlist difference between brinell and Rockwell hardness testing
- 2.1.3 Explain Vicker hardness test
- 2.1.3.1 Describe Vicker hardness testing machine
- 2.1.3.2 Explain Vicker hardness testing method
- 2.2 Explain the working Principles of Impact testing Machine
- 2.2.1 Enlist capacity and parts of Izod impact machine
- 2.2.2 Explain function of each part
- 2.2.3 Explain working principle
- 2.2.4 Explain preparation of specimen(ASTM, JIS, ISO)
- 2.2.5 Appreciate correct dial reading technique
- 2.3 Explain the working Principle of Universal Testing Machine
- 2.3.1 Describe tensile testing machine
- 2.3.2 Enlist capacity and different parts of tensile testing machine and extensometer
- 2.3.3 Describe different function of tensile testing machine

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 2.3.4 Explain the preparation of standard tensile test specimen(ASTM, ISO)
- 2.3.5 Explain the procedure of tensile test of mild steel
- 2.3.6 Describe the stress strain curve obtained in a tensile test of mild steel
- 2.3.7 Describe the %age elongation and %age reduction in area of specimen in tensile test
- 2.3.8 State need of correct holding of specimen on machine
- 2.4 Explain Compression test
- 2.4.1 Describe compression test
- 2.4.2 Describe procedure for the conduct of compression test
- 2.4.3 Describe standard specimen for compression test
- 2.5 Understand Bending Test
- 2.5.1 Describe bending
- 2.5.2 Explain bending test and shape factor
- 2.5.3 Describe deflection in specimen and bending equation.
- 2.6 Understand Shear Test
- 2.6.1 Explain shear test procedure on universal testing machine
- 2.6.2 Explain shear stress calculation of round bar and punched plate specimen
- 2.7 Understand Torsion Testing Machines and Torsion Test
- 2.7.1 Describe torsion
- 2.7.2 Explain shafts subjected to twisting moment
- 2.7.3 Explain working of torsion testing machine
- 2.7.4 Explain procedure of torsion test
- 2.8 Understand Fatigue Testing Machine and Fatigue Test
- 2.8.1 Define fatigue
- 2.8.2 Describe the Phenomenon of Stress Hysteresis
- 2.8.3 Describe cyclic loading
- 2.8.4 Explain effect of fatigue on metals and fatigue failure
- 2.8.5 Explain working of fatigue testing machine
- 2.8.6 Explain procedure for fatigue test

3. Non Destructive Test

- 3.1 Describe Pressure Test (pneumatic, hydraulic)
- 3.2 Describe Hammer Test
- 3.3 Describe Visual Inspection
- 3.4 Explain Dye Penetrant Test
- 3.4.1 Describe need and uses of Dye penetrant test
- 3.4.2 Describe procedure of Dye penetrant test
- 3.5 Explain Eddy Current Inspection
- 3.5.1. Describe need and uses of Eddy Current test
- 3.5.2 Describe procedure of Eddy Current test
- 3.5.3 Describe equipment of Eddy Current test
- 3.6 Understand Ultrasonic Test of metals
- 3.6.1 Describe need and uses of Ultrasonic test In the Inspection of Metals and Metallic Component
- 3.6.2 Explain Ultrasonic testing Equipment
- 3.6.3 Describe procedure of Ultrasonic test
- 3.7 Understand Magnetic particles inspection Methods
- 3.7.1 Enlist advantages disadvantages

- 3.7.2 Explain the equipment used
- 3.7.3 Explain the basic principle
- 3.7.4 Explain crack detection procedure
- 3.8 Understand Radiographic inspection
- 3.8.1 X-Ray Method
- 3.8.1.1 Enlist advantages and disadvantages of x-ray test.
- 3.8.1.2 Explain the basic principle of x-ray test
- 3.8.1.3 Explain the equipment used
- 3.8.1.4 Enlist the safety measures adapted in x-ray method
- 3.8.1.5 Explain the use of x-ray method in the inspection of castings and welded joints
- 3.8.2 Gamma Ray Method
- 3.8.2.1 Describe basic principle of Gamma Rays methods
- 3.8.2.1 Enlist advantages and disadvantages of Gamma Rays methods with respect to X-ray method

4. Heat Treatment

- 4.1 Understand Heat Treatment of Steel
- 4.1.1 Describe heat treatment of steel
- 4.1.2 Explain constituents of steel
- 4.1.3 Describe allotropic phases of steel
- 4.1.4 Explain change of structure on heating
- 4.1.5 Explain role of heating rate/cooling rate
- 4.1.6 Distinguish between micro and macro structure
- 4.1.7 Sketch iron carbide diagram
- 4.1.8 Describe significance of various areas in iron carbide diagram
- 4.1.9 Explain role of iron carbide diagram in heat treatment of carbon steel
- 4.1.10 Describe time temperature transformation diagram
- 4.2 Understand Phase Diagram(Alloy steel)
- 4.2.1 Define phase diagram
- 4.2.2 Explain importance of phase diagram
- 4.2.3 Name different phases
- 4.2.4 Explain different phases
- 4.3 Understand effect of heating on steels
- 4.3.1 Describe heating curve of steels
- 4.3.2 Describe its importance in heat treatment of steel
- 4.4 Understand Effect of rate of Cooling on Steel
- 4.4.1 Explain the change of micro structure on cooling
- 4.4.2 Explain the importance of rate of cooling
- 4.4.3 Enlist different methods of cooling and its effect
- 4.4.4 Explain cooling curve of steels

5. Heat Treatment Processes

- 5.1 Understand Hardening
- 5.1.1 Describe hardening and its objectives
- 5.1.2 Enlist steps taken in hardening
- 5.1.3 Describe effects of cooling rate on hardening
- 5.1.4 Define different media used for quenching

- 5.1.5 Describe harden ability of steels
- 5.2 Understand Tempering
- 5.2.1 Describe tempering and its objectives
- 5.2.2 Describe austempering and martempering
- 5.3 Understand Annealing
- 5.3.1 Define annealing and its objectives
- 5.3.2 Describe types of annealing
- 5.3.2.1 Process Annealing
- 5.3.2.2 Full annealing
- 5.3.2.3 Isothermal annealing
- 5.3.2.4 Spherodizing annealing
- 5.4 Understand Normalizing
- 5.4.1 Define Normalizing and its objectives
- 5.4.2 Describe comparison between annealing and normalizing
- 6. Heat Treatment Equipment
- 6.1 Understand Heat Treatment Furnaces
- 6.1.1 Describe heat treatment furnaces
- 6.1.2 Classification of furnaces
- 6.1.2.1 Hearth Furnaces (Muffle and Semi-Muffle)
- 6.1.2.2 Bath furnaces
- 6.2 Understand Pyrometer
- 6.2.1 Define Pyrometer
- 6.2.2 Enlist types of pyrometers
- 6.2.3 Enlist different parts of thermocouple optical pyrometer, radiation pyrometer
- 6.2.4 Explain working principle of pyrometer
- 6.3 Understand Metallurgical Microscope
- 6.3.1 Describe microscope
- 6.3.2 Describe working and construction of metallurgical microscope
- 6.3.3 Explain Metallography
- 6.3.4 Describe preparation of specimen for metallography
- 6.3.5 Describe etching and etchants
- 6.3.6 Describe microstructure study of iron
- 7. Case Hardening Processes
- 7.1 Understand Carburizing
- 7.1.1 Describe pack Carburizing
- 7.1.2 Describe liquid Carburizing
- 7.1.3 Describe gas Carburizing
- 7.2 Understand Induction hardening
- 7.2.1 Induction hardening process
- 7.2.2 Advantages of Induction hardening
- 7.3 Describe flame hardening
- 7.4 Describe cyaniding
- 7.5 Describe Nitriding

8. Understand Heat Treatment of Non Ferrous Metals, Alloys and Cast Iron

8.1 Explain heat treatment of cast iron

- 8.2 Explain heat treatment of non ferrous metals and alloys
- 8.3 Describe precipitation hardening and annealing of non ferrous metals

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن بنی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Mech-362 MATERIALS TESTING AND HEAT TREATMENT List of Practical:

(A) <u>MATERIALS TESTING</u>

Practice for brinnell hardness test	3 Hrs
Practice for Rockwell hardness test for B-scale hardness	6 Hrs
Practice for Rockwell hardness test for C-scale hardness	3 Hrs
Practice for Izod test on cast iron or Aluminum standard test specimens	3Hrs
Practice for tensile test on universal testing machine on standard specimen	6Hrs
Practice for Compression test on cast iron specimen.	6Hrs
Practice for bending test on universal testing machine	3 Hrs
Practice for shear test on universal testing machine	3 Hrs
Practice for torsion test on torsion testing machine	3 Hrs
Practice for fatigue test	3 Hrs
Practice for Dye Penetrant test	3 Hrs
Practice for Ultrasonic test on ultrasonic testing equipment	3 Hrs
Practice for Magnetic particle test	3Hrs
(B) <u>HEAT TREATMENT</u>	
Practice for working of metallurgical microscope	3 Hrs
Practice of preparation of specimen for metallography	6 Hrs
Observe grain size of micro-structure of mild steel specimen	6 Hrs
Observe micro-structure of cast iron specimen	6 Hrs
Practice for hardening and observe micro structure of carbon steel	6Hrs
Practice for annealing and observe grain structure of carbon steel	6 Hrs
Practice for normalizing and observe grain structure	6 Hrs

Practice for pack carburizing and observe grain structure6 HrsPractice for stress relieving of Aluminum3 Hrs

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن چی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Mech-362 MATERIALS TESTING AND HEAT TREATMENT Practical Objectives:

(A) <u>MATERIALS TESTING</u>

1. Practice for Brinell hardness test

After performing Brinell hardness test, the students should be able to:

- I) Perform grinding & polishing of specimen for Brinell test
- II) Perform Brinell test on Brinell testing machine
- III) Check hardness of metallic specimen

2. Practice for Rockwell hardness test for B-scale hardness

After performing Rockwell hardness test for B scale, the students should be able to:

- I) Perform grinding & polishing of specimen for Rockwell test
- II) Fit steel ball indenter into plunger & placing weights
- III) Perform Rockwell test for B scale with ball indenter

3. Practice for Rockwell hardness test for C-scale hardness

After performing Rockwell hardness test for C scale, the students should be able to:

- I) Perform grinding & polishing of specimen for Rockwell test
- II) Fit Diamond Cone indenter into plunger & placing weights
- III) Perform Rockwell test for C scale with Diamond Cone indenter

4. **Practice for Izod test on cast iron and aluminum standard test specimens** After performing Izod test on Izod testing machine, the students should be able to:

- I) Make specimen of different materials according to specifications
- II) Set different energies or pendulum heights, according to the material, on the machine
- III) Perform Izod test on Izod testing machine
- IV) Able to determine the toughness of the material

5. Practice for tensile test on universal testing machine on standard specimen After performing tensile test on Universal testing machine, the students should be able to:

I) Make specimen according to standard size

- II) Mark gauge length points on the specimen
- III) Clamp specimen properly in the machine gripping jaws
- IV) Operate inlet and outlet oil valves of machine
- V) Draw stress strain curve on tracing unit of the machine
- VI) Remove broken specimen from machine jaws
- VII) Calculate all observations (% elongation, % reduction in area, yield stresses, ultimate tensile stresses, and breaking stresses) relevant to test

6. Practice for Compression test on cast iron specimen.

After performing Compression test on Universal testing machine, the students should be able to:

- I) Install compression attachment on machine
- II) Perform compression test on specimen
- III) Draw stress strain curve on tracing unit of the machine
- IV) Calculate compressive stress and all other observations relevant to test

7. Practice for bending test on universal testing machine

After performing bending test on Universal testing machine, the students should be able to:

- I) Fit bending fixture on Universal testing machine
- II) Perform bending test on specimen
- III) Calculate Modulus of elasticity and all other observations relevant to test

8. Practice for shear test on universal testing machine

After performing Shear test on Universal testing machine, the students should be able to:

- I) Install shear test fixture or die and punch on the machine
- II) Perform shear test on specimen
- III) Calculate ultimate shear stress of test specimen

9. Practice for torsion test on torsion testing machine

After performing Torsion test on Torsion testing machine, the students should be able to:

- I) Fit specimen on torsion testing machine
- II) Performing torsion test on specimen
- III) Calculate all observations relevant to test

10. Practice for fatigue test on fatigue testing machine

After performing Fatigue test on Fatigue testing machine, the students should be able to:

- I) Fit specimen on fatigue testing machine
- II) Perform fatigue test on specimen
- III) Calculate all observations relevant to test

11. Practice for Dye Penetrant test

After performing Dye penetrant test, the students should be able to:

- I) Clean and prepare surface for the test
- II) Apply fluorescent dye on the specimen
- III) Apply developer after cleaning the surface
- IV) Detect surface flaws, cracks, pin holes, surface discontinuities

12. Practice for Ultrasonic test on ultrasonic testing equipment

After performing Ultrasonic test ultrasonic on testing equipment, the students should be able to:

- I) Clean and prepare surface for the test
- II) Operate ultrasonic on testing equipment
- III) Detect flaws, blow holes and other internal defects in metals

13. Practice for Magnetic particle test on Magnetic particle testing equipment

After performing Magnetic particle test on Magnetic particle testing equipment, the students should be able to:

- I) Clean and prepare surface for the test
- II) Operate Magnetic particle testing equipment
- III) Detect flaws, blow holes and other internal defects in metals

(B) <u>HEAT TREATMENT</u>

14. Practice for working of metallurgical microscope

After practice of working of metallurgical microscope, the students should be able to:

- I) Know different parts of metallurgical microscope
- II) Operate metallurgical microscope
- III) Know function of each part
- IV) Draw a neat sketch of microscope indicating its different parts

15. Practice of preparation of specimen for metallography

After preparation of specimen for metallography the students should be able to:

- I) Grind and polish the specimen .Etching the specimen with etching solution
- II) Press specimen with plastic material

16. Observe grain size of micro-structure of mild steel specimen

After study of grain size of specimen the students should be able to

I) Examine different microstructures of steel (ferrite, cementite, pearlite, etc.)

17. Observe grain size of micro-structure of cast iron specimen

After study of grain size of specimen the students should be able to:

I) Examine different microstructures of cast iron (cementite, pearlite.. etc)

18. Practice for hardening and observe of micro structure of carbon steel After hardening & quenching of specimen the students should be able to:

- I) Heat the carbon steel in heat treatment furnace
- II) Use proper quenching media
- III) Polish, grind, etch specimen for metallography
- IV) Examine microstructure of hardened steel

19. Practice for annealing and observe micro structure of steel

After annealing of specimen the students should be able to:

- I) Heat the steel or specimen on required temperature in electric furnace
- II) Give the steel soaking time
- III) Remove the specimen from furnace after slow cooling
- IV) Polish, grind, etch specimen for observe grain structure

20. Practice for normalizing of steel and observe grain structure

After Normalizing of specimen, the students should be able to:

- I) Heat the carbon steel specimen on required temperature in electric furnace
- II) Give the steel soaking time
- III) Remove the specimen from furnace after specified time
- IV) Keep the specimen in air for cooling
- V) Polish, grind, etch specimen and observe of grain structure

21. Practice for pack carburizing of steel and observe micro structure

After Pack-carburizing process of low carbon steel, the students should be able to:

- I) Pack and seal specimen with Carbonaceous materials in steel box
- II) Heat the specimen up to required time and temperature
- III) Check hardness difference between case and core
- IV) Polish, grind and etch specimen and observe grain structure

22. Practice for stress relieving of Aluminum

- I. <u>Select and prepare specimen</u>
- II. <u>Heat up specimen in muffle furnace</u>
- III. Cool the specimen at specific rate of cooling
- IV. Examine the specimen for its variation in strength

TD-352 CAD-II / CAM

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن جن وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

TD-352 CAD-II / CAM

Total Contact HoursTheory32Practical96	T 1	Р 3	C 2			
AIMS: At the end of this course the students will be able to: I. Solid Modeling II. CAM for Milling III. CAM for Turning IV. CAM for Wire Cut (EDM) V. CAM for EDM (Die Sinker)						
Course Contents:						
1. Introduction to 3D CAD			2 Hrs			
2. Sketch			3 Hrs			
3. Dimension and Constraint			2 Hrs			
4. Solid Modeling			8 Hrs			
5. Assembly Modeling			4 Hrs			
6. Drawing View			1 Hrs			
7. Presentation Module			1 Hrs			
8. Sheet Metal Components			3 Hrs			
9. CAM			8 Hrs			

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن جی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Detail of Course Contents:

1.	Intro	duction to 3D CAD	2 Hrs
	1.1	Modules	
	1.2	Toolbars	
	1.3	Units and Dimensions	
	1.4	Important Terms and Definitions	
2.	Sketch		
	2.1	Sketch Environment	
	2.2	Drawing Display Tools	
	2.3	Sketching Entities	
	2.4	Pattern	
	2.5	Tolerance	
	2.6	Work Feature	
3.	Dime	2Hrs	
	3.1	Dimension	
	3.2	Geometric Constraints	
4.	Solid Modeling		8Hrs
	4.1	Modeling Tools	
	4.2	Concept of Edit Feature	
	4.3	Advanced Modeling Tools	
5.	Assembly Modeling		4Hrs
	5.1	Types of Assembly	
	5.2	Assembly Components	
	5.3	Edit Assembly Constraint	
6	Drawing Views		1Hr
	6.1	Types of Views	
	6.2	Drawing Standards	
	6.3	Drawing Sheets	
	6.4	Dimension Style	
	6.5	Parts Lists	
7.	Presentation Module		1Hr
	7.1	Presentation View	
	7.2	Assembly Animation	
8.		t Metal Components	3Hrs
	8.1	Sheet Metal Components Parameter	
	8.2	Sheets Metal Components	

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن جی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

9. CAM

- 9.1 Introduction of CAM
- 9.2 2-D CAM
- 9.3 CAM Milling
- 9.4 Rough Cutting Strategies
- 9.5 Finish cutting Strategies

10. CAM Lathe

- Facing
- Boring
- Grooving
- Threading (Inside and Outside)
- Cut off

11. CAM Wire Cut

- Die Cutting
- Punch Cutting
- Taper Cutting
- Axis Wiring Cutting
- No Core Cutting

12. CAM Router

- Contouring
- Pocketing
- Engraving
- Chamfering
- Raster to vector Translator
- Nesting

13. CAM Multi-Axis

Recommended Textbooks:

1. The CNC Work Shop by Frank Nanfara (Publisher: SDC Publications, 2002)

214

مزيد كتب پر صف سح الح آن بنى وز ال كري : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

TD-352

CAD-II / CAM

Instructional Objectives:

Instructors/Teachers must ensure to develop understanding of

1.	Introduction to 3D CAD	2 Hrs
	• Modules	
	• Toolbars	
	Units and Dimensions	
	 Important Terms and Definitions 	
2.	Sketch	3 Hrs
	Sketch Environment	
	Drawing Display Tools	
	Sketching Entities	
	• Pattern	
	• Tolerance	
	Work Feature	
3.	Dimension and Constraint	2Hrs
	• Dimension	
	Geometric Constraints	
4.	Solid Modeling	8Hrs
	Modeling Tools	
	Concept of Edit Feature	
	Advanced Modeling Tools	
5.	Assembly Modeling	4Hrs
	• Types of Assembly	
	Assembly Components	
	Edit Assembly Constraint	
6	Drawing Views	
	Types of Views	
	Drawing Standards	
	Drawing Sheets	
	Dimension Style	
	Parts Lists	
7.	Presentation Module	
	Presentation View	
	Assembly Animation	
8.	Sheet Metal Components	3Hrs
	Sheet Metal Components Parameter	
	Sheets Metal Components	

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن بنی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- 9. CAM
 - Introduction of CAM
 - 2-D CAM
 - CAM Milling
 - Rough Cutting Strategies
 - Finish cutting Strategies

10. CAM Lathe

- Facing
- Boring
- Grooving
- Threading (Inside and Outside)
- Cut off

11. CAM Wire Cut

- Die Cutting
- Punch Cutting
- Taper Cutting
- Axis Wiring Cutting
- No Core Cutting

12. CAM Router

- Contouring
- Pocketing
- Engraving
- Chamfering
- Raster to vector Translator
- Nesting
- 13. CAM Multi-Axis

8Hrs

مزيد كتب ير صف كے لئے آج ہى وزٹ كري : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

TD-352

CAD-II / CAM

List of Practical:

1.	Practice Sketch and Constrain	10Hrs
2.	Practice Solid Modeling	20Hrs
3.	Practice Assembly Modeling	10Hrs
4.	Practice Sheet Metal	14Hrs
5.	Practice Welds	8Hrs
6.	Practice Drilling CAM	4Hrs
7.	Practice CAM Milling	10Hrs
8.	CAM Turn/Milling	10Hrs
9.	CAM Wire Cut	10Hrs

TD-352

CAD-II / CAM

Practical Objectives:

- 1. Understand and master Sketch and Constrain Commands
- 2. Understand and master several Commands for Solid Modeling
- **3.** Understand and master Assembly Modeling
- 4. Understand and master 3D Sheet Metal and open drawings
- 5. Understand and master 3D CAD for Welds
- 6. Understand and Practice Tool set-up
- 7. Understand and Practice Stock set-up
- 8. Understand Cutting Condition (Feed Rate, Spindle Speed)
- 9. Understand and Practice 2.5D CAM
- **10. Understand and Practice CAM Milling**
- 11. Understand and Practice CAM Turn
- **12. Understand and Practice CAM Turn/Mill**
- 13. Understand and Practice CAM Wire Cut
- 14. Understand and Practice Tool path Simulation
- 15. Understand Post set-up
- **16. Understand NC Code**
- 17. Practice Cutting Strategy (Rough Cutting, Finish Cutting)
- **18. Understand Feature of CNC Machines**

TD-352

CAD-II / CAM

List of Machinery:

1.	3D CAD Software (Solid Modeling)	50-set
2.	3D CAM Software (Milling, Turning, Turn/Mill, Wire Cut)	50
3.	Simulation Software for G Code	50
4.	Computer	50

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

MT-312 INSTRUMENT SCIENCE

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

MT-312 INSTRUMENT SCIENCE

Total Contact Hours:		Т	Р	С
Theory	32 Hours	1	3	2
Practical	96 Hours			

AIMS: At the end of this course, the student will have a fairly good working knowledge on precision measuring and pneumatic instruments.

Course contents

1.	Theo	ory of inst	ruments	1 hour
2.	High	n precision	n vernier calipers	5 hours
3.	High	n precision	n micrometers	6 hours
4.	High	n precision	n internal micrometers	3 hours
5.	Prec	ision dial	indicators	3 hours
6.	Prec	ision leve	er type testing indicators	3 hours
7.	Bim	etal therm	nometers	3 hours
8.	Pneu	imatic ins	struments and their controls	4 hours
9.	Sym	bols used	in instruments	4 hours
Detai	il of a	course c	ontents	
Deta	<u>1.</u>			1 hour
	1.	1.1	y of instruments	1 nour
			Analogue instruments	
		1.2	Digital instruments	
	2.	High p	precision vernier calipers	5 hours
		2.1	Characteristics	
		2.2	Standard measuring ranges.	
		2.3	Graduation patterns.	
		2.4	Repairing instructions for high pr	ecision vernier caliper
		2.5	Pocket vernier caliper	
		2.6	Dismantling	
		2.7	Assembling	
	3.	High p	precision micrometers	6 hours
		3.1	characteristics	
		3.2	standard messuring ranges	
		3.3	measuring spindle and measurin	g faces
		3.4	high precision checking standar	ds
		3.5	description for adjusting the hig	
		micro	ometer.	
		3.6	repair instructions for high prec	ision micrometers.
		3.7	dismantling.	

	3.8	assembly	
4.	high p 4.1	brecision internal micrometers 3 hour characteristics of internal micrometers.	°S
	4.2	metric sets	
	4.3	special extensions.	
	4.4	repairinstructions for imicro internal.	
5.	Precisi	on dial indicators	3 hours
	5.1	characteristics	
	5.2	standard executions	
	5.3	water proof executions	
	5.4	repair instructions for precision dial indicat	or
6.		on lever type testing indicators	3 hours
	6.1	Characteristics	
	6.2	Assembling& dismetling	
7.	Bimeta	al thermometers	3 hours
	7.1	Principle of measurement	
	7.2	Choice and use of suitable types	
	7.3	Contact thermometers	
	7.4	The remometers with immersion sted, mour	nter centlly at
	7.5	Rear of redially at borrom.	
	7.6	Boiler, refrigerator, and baking even thermo-	
	7.7	Haenni rapid thermometers and cheese	thermometers
	7.8	The calibration	
8.	pneun	natic instruments and their controls 4 h	nours
	8.1	Pneumatic principles and their units	
	8.2	Air compressors	
	8.3	Pneumatic symbols controls and working el	ements, sensors and signals.
	8.4	Function of pneumatic maintenance units	
	8.5	Read and setup of pneumatic circuit diagram	ns.
	8.6	Safety precaution.	
9.	Symbo	ls used in instruments	4 hours

Recommended Book & Notes

- I) Instrument science published by pstc, pcsir
- ii) Reference book festo pneumatic control / pstc karachi

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن جن وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

Instrument Science

list of practical

1. Calibration and uses of high precision vernier calipers

- 2. Calibration and uses of high precision micromeres
- 3. Calibration and uses of high precision internal micrometers
- Calibration and uses of precision dial indicators 4.
- 5. Calibration and uses of precision lever type test indicators
- 6. Calibration and application of bimetal thermometers
- 7. Calibration and application of hair hygrometers
- Calibration and application of electrical measuring instrument 8.
- Calibration and application of the electro mechanic meters 9.
- Calibration and application of electro dynamic quotient mete 10.
- Calibration and application of crossed coil meter 11.
- Calibration and application of electrostatic meter 12.
- Practice of measurement pressure at various connection in pneumatic circuits 13.
- 14. Actuation of double acting pneumatic cylinder at a rapid transverse by using one way throttle value control
- 15. Actuation of double acting pneumatic cylinder at push of a switch, develop speed regulation through throttle and flow control
- Practice to hold a specific load by using double acting cylinder & pilot operated 16. pneumatic check valve

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لیے آن چی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

96 hours

Mt-312

WT-356 WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY -III

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن جنی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

WT-356 WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY III

Total contact Hours		Т	Р	С
Theory Practical	64 Hours 384 Hours	2	12	6

AIMS: At the end of this course, the student will have a good theoretical and working knowledge of different types of grinding machines and will also be familiarized with the selection of grinding wheels and the use of diamond wheels. Student will be also able to work on different conventional machines (Milling, Jig Boring, Jig Grinding) and CNC Machines (CNC Lathe, CNC Machining centre, Wire Cut & EDM Sinker)

COURSE CONTENTS

1.	GRINDING	2 Hours
2.	DRIVE OF GRINDING MACHINE	1 Hours
3.	CONSTRUCTONAL DETAILS OF CYLINDRICAL GRINDING	6 MACHINE
		2 Hours
4.	ACCESSORIES FOR UNIVERSAL CYLINDRICAL GRINDING	ć
	MACHINE	4 Hours
5.	GRINDING WHEELS	2 Hours
6.	DIAMOND WHEELS	1 Hours
7.	PEDESTAL GRAINDER	1 Hours
8.	CYLINDRICAL GRINDING	3 Hours
9.	INTERNAL CYLINDRICAL GRINDING	1 Hours
10.	TOOL & CUTTER GRINDER	2 Hours
11.	CENTRELESS GRINDING	1 Hours
12.	THREAD GRINDING	2 Hours
13.	JIG BORING	2 Hours
14.	GEAR CUTTING	3
	Hours	
15.	BROACHING	1 Hours
16.	HONING	1 Hours
17.	ELECTRO – EROSION MACHINING	1 Hours
18.	ELECTROLYTICALLY ASSISTED SHARPENING AND	
	LAPPING	1 Hours
19.	THE OPTICAL DIVIDING HEAD AND OPTICAL CIRCULAR	
	TABLE	3 Hours
20.	CNC MACHINES PROGRAMMING	10 Hours
21.	CNC LATHE AND MILLING MACHINES	2 Hours
22.	GRAPHIC DISPLAY TYPE AUTO PROGRAMMING	
	SYSTEM	1 Hours
23.	PROGRAMMING EXAMPLE	1 Hours
24.	GENERAL INFORMATION	2 Hours

25. MACHINE OPERATING MODES 26. PROGRAMMING MODE

DETAIL OF COURSE CONTENTS

1. GRINDING

- 1.1 Grinding machines
- Pedestal grinders 1.2
- 1.3 Tool post grinders
- Universal cylindrical grinding 1.4
- External cylindrical grinding 1.5
- Size controlled external cylindrical grinder 1.6
- 1.7 Internal cylindrical grinder
- Surface Grinder 1.8
- 1.9 Tool & cutter grinder
- 1.10 Tool and cutter grinder
- 1.11 Parts of grinder
- 1.12 Centre less grinder (External)
- 1.13 Centre less grinder (Internal)
- 1.14 Thread grinder
- 1.15 Profile grinders
- 1.16 Jig grinder

2. **DRIVE OF GRINDING MACHINE**

- 2.1 Mechanical drive
- 2.2 Hydraulic drive

3. **CONSTRUCTONAL DETAILS OF CYLINDRICAL GRINDING** MACHINE

- 3.1 The Bed
- 3.2 Wheel head and slide
- 3.3 The spindle
- 3.4 The table
- 3.5 Work head
- 3.6 Work steadies

ACCESSORIES FOR UNIVERSAL CYLINDRICAL GRINDING MACHINE 4. 4 Hours

- 4.1 Swiveling work-head with lever operated draw-bar
 - Swiveling work-head with 3 jaw chuck
 - Swiveling work-head with face piate mounted •
 - Swiveling work table mounted with special head stock
- Fixed transverse work-head with magnetic chuck 4.2
- 4.3 Face plate

4 Hours

2Hours

6 Hours

6 Hours

- 4.4 Three jaw steady rest
- 4.5 Universal steady rest
- 4.6 Internal grinding attachment with mounted spindle
- 4.7 Internal grinding attachment with mounted spindle
- 4.8 Wheel balancing device
- 4.9 Universal diamond holder
- 4.10 Hinged wheel dressing device
- 4.11 Swiveling dressing device
- 4.12 Radius dressing device
- 4.13 Table aligning device
- 4.14 Steep taper grinding attachment
 - Steep taper grinding attachment with prismatic steady
- 4.15 Special purpose work head

5. <u>GRINDING WHEELS</u>

- 5.1 The abrasive
- 5.2 Bond
 - 5.2.1 Vitrified bond
 - 5.2.2 Silicate bond
 - 5.2.3 Shellac bond
 - 5.2.4 Rubber bond
 - 5.2.5 Synthetic resin bond
- 5.3 Grit and grade
- 5.4 Wheel structure
 - 5.4.1 Wheel shape
 - 5.4.2 Wheel selection
 - 5.4.3 The abrasive
 - 5.4.4 The bond (grade)
 - 5.4.5 The process
- 5.5 Wheel classification
- 5.6 Wheel mounting
- 5.7 Wheel balancing
- 5.8 Wheel truing and dressing
- 5.9 Wheel speeds
- 5.10 operating faults loading & Glazing 1.5.11 Grinding fluids
 - 1.5.12 Grinding wheel recommendations

6. **DIAMOND WHEELS**

- 6.1 Resinoid bonded
- 6.2 Metal bonded
- 6.3 Diamond wheel grit sizes
- 6.4 Diamond wheel grades
- 6.5 Diamond concentration

2 Hours

226

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

7. <u>PEDESTAL GRAINDER</u>

- 7.1 Hand grinding and turning tool
- 7.2 Chip breaking
- 7.3 Tool pot grinding on lathe

8. <u>CYLINDRICAL GRINDING</u>

- 8.1 External cylindrical grinding
- 8.2 Speed and feed of work
- 8.3 Longitudinal feed
- 8.4 Radial (in) feed
- 8.5 Plunge cut grinding
- 8.6 Facing
- 8.7 Water supply
- 8.8 Vibration and chatter
- 8.9 Operating the machine
- 8.10 Grinding to shoulder
- 8.11 Taper grinding
- 8.12 Facing

9. INTERNAL CYLINDRICAL GRINDING

- 9.1. Construction detail
- 9.2 The spindle
 - 1.17 Speeds and driving
 - 1.18 Internal wheels
- 9.3 Work setting
- 9.4 Machine operation
- 9.5 Operation sequence

10. SURFACE GRINDING

- 10.1. Disc wheel
- 10.2. Cup (ring) wheel
- 10.3. Wheels
- 10.4. Wheel truing
- 10.5. Work holding
- 10.6. The vice
- 10.7. The magnetic chuck
- 10.8. Laminated packing
- 10.9. Permanent magnetic chuck
- 10.10. Demagnetization
- 10.11. Surface grinding machine
- 10.12. To grind a pair of parallel strips
- 10.13. To grind up a pair of vie block
- 10.14. To grind the gauge



2 Hours

2Hours

10.15. Speed and feed of work

10. TOOL & CUTTER GRINDER

- Cutter grinding and setting
- Clearance
- Setting for grinding
- Set ups for fluted cutters
- Reamers and taps
- Machine relieved cutters
- Cut Off Grinding Or Part Of Grinding

11. <u>CENTRELESS GRINDING</u>

- The principle of centre less grinding
- Types of work
- The grinding wheel
- The control wheel
- Longitudinal feed
- The work rest and guides
- Wheel truing
- Special attachment
- Concentric grinding attachment
- Work Ejection
- Bar grinding
- Hopper feed
- Swarf separation
- Lobing
- Scope of the process
- Controlled cycle of in feed grinding
- Centre less grinding troubles

12. <u>THREAD GRINDING</u>

- Wheel forming
- Profile grinding
- Grinding with a straight wheel
- Grinding with a formed wheel
- The Co ordinate method
- Contour, or Profile grinding machine
- Key to illustration
- Assembling diamond carrier
- Clocking assembly
- The diamond tools
- Template making with deacon "A" preparation diagram

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

3 Hours

3 Hours

- Stylus points & flanks guards
- Profile grinding machine types PSM 150 & 250
- Features of profile grinding machine
- Features of template milling machines
- Template milling machines

13. <u>JIG BORING</u>

3 Hours

- Jig boring machines
- Co ordinate dimensioning
- The SIP jig boring machine
- Locating microscope
- Locating dial indicator
- "L" type boring tool holders
- Advices with regards to "L" type tool holder
- Sharpening the cutters
- Diameter limitation for "L" type tool holder
- Spotting tool
- Precision depth measuring device
- Advice and information's
- Laying out of drawings
- Clamping work pieces
- Liming up work pieces
- Recommended cutting speeds
- Feeds
- Coolant to be used
- Some advices
- Standard temperature

14. <u>GEAR CUTTING</u>

- Generating
- Generation by rack
- Master gear
- Form cutting methods
- Automatic gear cutting machine
- Generating methods of cutting
- The sunder land method
- The gear shaper
- Gear Hobbling

15. <u>BROACHING</u>

- Machines
- Electro mechanical machines

3 Hours

3 Hours

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آن بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- Operation of Broaching
- Broach design
- Internal broaches
- Front rake
- Land and relief
- Formed relieved teeth
- Rate of cut
- Surface broaches
- Key-way broaching
- Internal helical splines
- Continuous broaching
- Materials speeds coolants

16. HONING

- Honing stones
- Honing equipment
- Super finishing
- Lapping

17. <u>ELECTRO – EROSION MACHINING</u>

- Arc discharging machining
- Spark machining
- Electro erosion machines & methods
- Characteristics and applications

18. <u>ELECTROLYTICALLY ASSISTED SHARPENING AND</u> <u>LAPPING</u>

• Electrolytically assisted abrasive machining **2 Hours**

19. <u>THE OPTICAL DIVIDING HEAD AND OPTICAL CIRCULAR</u> <u>TABLE</u>

- Universal measuring block
- Features of optical dividing head
- Operating principles
- Indexing operation
- Division tester

230

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج ہی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

2 Hours

3 Hours

20. MECHANICAL EXAMINATION

- Quantitative measure of finish
- The centre line average height
- Practical application
- Indexing operation
- Division tester

21. <u>CNC MACHINES PROGRAMMING</u> <u>CNC MACHINES</u>

- History of NC
- Operation of conventional machine
- Operation of NC machine
- Operators Function
- Co ordinate system
- Selection of reference point
- Programming language
- Introduction into programming
- Programming procedure
- Dimensioning
- Linear interpolation
- Circular interpolation
- Compensation on contour
- Paraxial tool compensation
- Rounding of corners
- Beveling of corners
- Contour pockets
- Mirror imaging
- Canned cycles
- Addresses
- Sequence of programming steps
- Programming exercise

22. <u>CNC LATHE AND MILLING MACHINES</u>

- Introduction of system
- Install and start controller
- Introduction of control panel
- Switching window
- ISO Code manually program
- Example

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

4 Hours

8 Hours

23.	GRAPHIC DISPLAY TYPE AUTO PROGRAMMING	
	SYSTEM	
		2 Hours
	• A Brief introduction	
	• Operation	
	Basic Operation	
24.	PROGRAMMING EXAMPLE	
		2 Hours
	• C.N.C. Lathe	
	• C.N.C. Milling	
25.	GENERAL INFORMATION	
		4 Hours
	Introduction	
	MOD Functions	
	Coordinates	
	 Linear and Angle Encoders 	
	• Entedi and Angle Encoders	
26	MACHINE OPERATING MODES	
20.	MACHINE OF ERATING MODES	6 Hours
	• Switch – on	0 110015
	 Manual operation 	
	-	
	Setup Electronic Hand wheel / Incremental Log	
	Electronic Hand wheel / Incremental Jog	
	Positioning with Manual data input	
	Program run	
	• Re – Approaching	
27	DDOCDAMMINIC MODES	
27.	PROGRAMMING MODES	
	Commentional Decommention	6 Hours
	Conversational Programming	
	• File Management	
	Program selection	
	Tool Definition	
	• Tool call	
	• Feed rate F / rotational speed of C axis	
	Miscellaneous Functions M	
	• Programmable stop / Dwell time	
	Path Movements	
	Linear movement Cartesian	
	Circular movement Cartesian	
	Polar coordinates	
	Contour approach and departure	
	Predetermined M Function	
	Program jumps	

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آج بی وزٹ کریں: www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

- Program calls
- Standard cycles
- Coordinate transformations
- Other cycles
- Parameter programming
- Programmed probing
- Actual position capture
- Test graphics
- Counting the Machining time
- External data transfer

Recommended Book and Notes

- I) Workshop Technology III
- 2) CNC Machines Programming

Published by PSTC, PCSIR Published by PSTC, PCSIR

.....

مزيد كتب ير صف ك لئي آنج بى وز ط كري : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com

WT-356

Workshop Technology-IIIList of Practical384 Hours

- 1. Helical Gear Cutting Exercise (Left hand and Right Hand)
- 2. Key Ways Exercise
- 3. Sliding Fit Assembly Exercise
- 4. Plate Jig Exercise
- 5. Surface Grinding Exercise
- 6. Tool Grinding Exercise
- 7. Cutter Grinding Exercise
- 8. Internal Grinding Exercise
- 9. External Grinding Exercise
- 10. Jig Boring Exercise
- 11. Square Thread Cutting Exercise
- 12. Lapping & Buffing Exercise
- 13. CNC Lathe & Milling Exercises
- 14. Linear interpolation exercise
- 15. Circular interpolation exercise
- 16. Absolute dimensional exercise
- 17. Incremental dimensional exercise
- 18. Canned cycle exercise
- 19. Deep hole drilling exercise
- 20. Boring exercise
- 21. Honing and Lapping exercise
- 22. Mirroring exercise
- 23. Taper cutting exercise
- 24. Final Project and its Report

مزید کتب پڑھنے کے لئے آنج بنی وزٹ کریں : www.iqbalkalmati.blogspot.com